**A benchmark of standardized traditional medicine knowledge: evaluating general-purpose large language models in clinical support**

Table 1. Clinical guidelines/standards of TCM included in the present study, data source of the benchmark.

Table 2. Approved syndrome patterns of 143 diseases, the benchmark for diagnosis in TCM.

Table 3. Questions related to approved treatment, the benchmark and promts related to treatment in TCM.

Table 4. Performance of LLMs on discrimination of syndrome pattern.

Table 5. Performance of LLMs and experts on treatment in TCM.

Table 6. Pairwise comparison of ROC AUC.

**Table 1. Clinical guidelines/standards of TCM included in the present study, data source of the benchmark.**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Disease (in Chinese) | Disease  (in English) | Guideline/Consensus (in Chinese) | Guideline/Consensus (in English) |
| 1级高血压 | Hypertension-Grade I | 中华中医药学会，1级高血压中医专家共识，公示稿（2021-07-30） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Expert Consensus for TCM Preventive Treatment of Diseases: Grade-1Hypertension, draft (2021-07-30) |
| 2 级高血压 | Hypertension-Grade II | 中华中医药学会，2级高血压中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-06-08 | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guideline on Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western medicine diagnosis and treatment of Primary hypertension (grade 2), 2023-06-08 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，2型糖尿病中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines for diagnosis and treatment of type 2 diabetes with integrated Chinese and Western medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| CKD3期 | Chronic Kidney Disease, stage 3 | 中国中西医结合学会，慢性肾脏病 3~5 期非透析中西医结合诊疗专家共识，2021-08-11 | China Association of Integrative Medicine, Expert Consensus foe Diagnosis and Treatment of Chronic Kidney Disease 3-5 Non-dialysis With the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2021-08-11 |
| CKD4-5期 | Chronic Kidney Disease, stage 4-5 | 中国中西医结合学会，慢性肾脏病 3~5 期非透析中西医结合诊疗专家共识，2021-08-11 | China Association of Integrative Medicine, Expert Consensus foe Diagnosis and Treatment of Chronic Kidney Disease 3-5 Non-dialysis With the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2021-08-11 |
| Graves病 | Graves' disease | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，Graves病中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Graves’ Disease With the Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| Graves眼病 | Thyroid Eye Disease | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，Graves病中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Graves’ Disease With the Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| lgA肾病 | IgA Nephropathy | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，IgA 肾病中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines for Diagnosis and Management of Immunoglobulin A nephropathy with Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine,2023-05-31 |
| 癌性疼痛 | Carcinomatous Pain | 中华中医药学会，癌性疼痛中西医结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-04-21） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines on the Diagnosis and Treatment of Cancer Pain by Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2023-04-21) |
| 癌因性疲乏 | Cancer-Related Fatigue | 中华中医药学会，癌因性疲乏中西医结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-04-21） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines on the Diagnosis and Treatment of Cancer-related fatigue by Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2023-04-21) |
| 百合病  Defined in TCM | Lily Disease | 中华中医药学会，百合病中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guide to diagnosis and treatment of lily disease in traditional Chinese medicine, draft (2024-04-10) |
| 卑惵病  Defined in TCM | Bei Die | 中华中医药学会，卑惵病中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment of Mental Diseases in Traditional Chinese Medicine - Beidie, draft (2024-04-10) |
| 奔豚气  Defined in TCM | Up-Rushing Gas Syndrome | 中华中医药学会，奔豚气中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese medicine diagnosis and treatment guide for Up-rushing gas syndrome, draft (2024-04-10) |
| 病理性近视眼底病变黄斑出血 | Macular Hemorrhage in Pathologocal Myopic Fundus Lesions | 中华中医药学会，病理性近视眼底病变黄斑出血中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2022-05-18） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Traditional Chinese Medicine Guideline for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Macular Hemorrhage in Pathologocal Myopic Fundus Lesions, draft (2022-05-18) |
| 产后神志异常 | Moody State during Puerperium | 中华中医药学会，产后神志异常中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment of Moody State during Puerperium in Traditional Chinese Medicine, draft (2024-04-10) |
| 产褥期抑郁 | Postpartum Depression | 中华中医药学会，产褥期抑郁中西医结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-03-20） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment of Postpartum depression with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2023-03-20) |
| 尘肺病 | Pneumoconiosis | 中华中医药学会，尘肺病中医证候诊断标准，公示稿（2023-01-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Diagnostic Criteria of Traditional Chinese Medicine Syndrome Differentiation for pneumoconiosis, draft (2023-01-10) |
| 抽动障碍 | Tic Disorder | 中华中医药学会，神志病中西医结合临床诊疗指南--抽动障碍，公示稿（2021-07-21） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Guidelines of Mental Diseases for Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine - Tic Disorder, draft (2021-07-21) |
| 第三腰椎横突  综合征 | Third Lumbar Transverse Process Syndrome | 中华中医药学会，第三腰椎横突综合征针刀临床诊疗指南，公示稿（2022-12-05） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment guide of acupotomy for third lumbar transverse process syndrome,公示稿 (2022-12-05) |
| 癫病  Defined in TCM | Depressive Psychosis | 中华中医药学会，癫病中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese medicine diagnosis and treatment guide for Depressive Psychosis, draft (2024-04-10) |
| 癫痫 | Epilepsy | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，癫痫中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Diagnosis and Treatment of Epilepsy with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine,2023-05-31 |
| 多寐 | Hypersomnia | 中华中医药学会，多寐中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for Traditional Chinese Medicine Diagnosis and Treatment of Drowsiness, draft (2024-04-10) |
| 多囊卵巢综合征 | Polycystic Ovary Syndrome | 中华中医药学会，多囊卵巢综合征中西医结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-11-16） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guideline for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Polycystic Ovary Syndrome with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2023-11-16) |
| 儿童变应性鼻炎/  鼻鼽 | Pediatric Allergic Rhinitis | 中华中医药学会，儿童鼻鼽中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-08-17） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Allergic Rhinitis in Children in Chinese Medicine, draft (2023-08-17) |
| 中华中医药学会，儿童变应性鼻炎中西医结合诊疗指南,公示稿（2023-01-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine Diagnosis and Treatment Guideline for Allergic Rhinitis in Children, draft (2023-01-10) |
| 儿童功能性  消化不良 | Pediatric Functional Dyspepsia | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，儿童功能性消化不良中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Diagnosis and Treatment of Functional Dyspepsia in Children with the Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 儿童流行性感冒 | Pediatric Influenza | 中华中医药学会，儿童流行性感冒中西医结合诊疗指南,公示稿（2023-01-12） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Treatment Scheme of Influenza in Children with Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2023-01-12) |
| 儿童慢性咳嗽 | Pediatric Chronic Cough | 中华中医药学会，儿童慢性咳嗽中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-05-17） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, TCM diagnosis and treatment guidelines of Chronic Cough in Children, draft (2024-05-17) |
| 儿童青少年近视 | Myopia in Adolescents | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，儿童青少年近视中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Clinical Practice Guideline of Integrative Chinese and Western Medicine for Myopia in Children, 2023-05-31 |
| 儿童腺样体肥大 | Adenoidal Hypertrophy | 中华中医药学会，儿童腺样体肥大中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-08-17） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment in Traditional Chinese medicine of Adenoidal hypertrophy in children, draft (2023-08-17) |
| 儿童哮喘 | Pediatric Asthma | 中华中医药学会，儿童哮喘中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-08-17） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Pediatric Asthma in Chinese Medicine, draft (2023-08-17) |
| 儿童心肌炎 | Pediatric Myocarditis | 中华中医药学会，儿童心肌炎中西医结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2022-12-26） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines on diagnosis and treatment of integrated traditional Chinese and western medicine for myocarditis in children, draft (2022-12-26) |
| 儿童紫癜性肾炎 | Pediatric Henoch-Schonlein Purpura | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，儿童紫癜性肾炎中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Diagnosis and Treatment of Henoch-Schönle in purpura nephritis with The Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 非创伤性股骨头  坏死 | Nontraumatic Avascular Necrosis of Femoral Head | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，非创伤性股骨头坏死中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of non-traumatic osteonecrosis of the femoral head with integrated Chinese and Western medicine,2023-05-31 |
| 非器质性失眠症 | Non-Organic Insomnia | 中华中医药学会，神志病中西医结合临床诊疗指南--非器质性失眠症，公示稿（2021-07-21） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Guidelines of Mental Diseases for Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine - Non-organic Insomnia, draft (2021-07-21) |
| 肺癌 | Lung Cancer | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，肺癌中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment of Lung Cancer with Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 复发性流产 | Recurrent Spontaneous Abortion | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，复发性流产中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guideline for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Recurrent Spontaneous Abortion with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine,2023-05-31 |
| 肝豆状核变性 | Wilson Disease | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，肝豆状核变性中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment of Wilson Disease with Integrated Traditional and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 肝纤维化 | Hepatic Fibrosis | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，肝纤维化中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines on the Diagnosis and Treatment of Hepatic Fibrosis with Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 肝硬化 | Cirrhosis | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，肝硬化中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines for Diagnosis and treatment of Hepatic cirrhosis with Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine,2023-05-31 |
| 干燥综合征 | Sjogren's syndrome | 中华中医药学会，干燥综合征病证结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-10-25） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guideline for Diagnosis and Treatment of Sjӧgren syndrome based on TCM Syndromes, draft (2023-10-25) |
| 肛裂 | Anal fissure | 中华中医药学会，肛裂中西医结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-01-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Diagnosis and Treatment of Anal fissure with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2023-01-10) |
| 肛漏 | Anorectal Fistula | 中华中医药学会，肛漏中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-11-29） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, TCM diagnosis and treatment guidelines of anal fistula, draft (2023-11-29) |
| 高度近视 | High Myopia | 中华中医药学会，高度近视中西医结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-05-12） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Treatment of High Myopia with Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2023-05-12) |
| 高尿酸血症及痛风 | Hyperuricemia and Gout | 中华中医药学会，中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，痛风及高尿酸血症中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, The Guideline for Diagnosis and Treatment of Gout and Hyperuricemia with Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 高原红细胞增多症 | High Altitude Polycythemia | 中华中医药学会，高原红细胞增多症中医临床诊疗指南，公示稿（2021-06-08） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment of High-Altitude Polycythemia in Traditional Chinese Medicine, draft (2021-06-08) |
| 更年期综合征 | Female Climacteric Syndrome | 中华中医药学会，更年期综合征中西医结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-03-20） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Treatment of the Female Climacteric syndrome with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2023-03-20) |
| 骨继发恶性肿瘤 | Secondary Malignant Tumor of Bone | 中华中医药学会，骨继发恶性肿瘤中西医结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-04-21） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines on the Diagnosis and Treatment of Secondary bone malignancy by Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2023-04-21) |
| 骨质疏松性骨折 | Osteoporosis Fracture | 中华中医药学会，骨质疏松性骨折中医诊疗指南,公示稿（2022-10-28） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medicine Guideline for Diagnosis and Treatment of Osteoporosis Fracture, draft (2022-10-28) |
| 冠状动脉疾病 | Coronary Artery Disease | 中华中医药学会，肿瘤治疗相关心血管毒性中医防治指南,公示稿（2023-11-16） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines of TCM prevention and treatment of cardiovascular toxicity associated with cancer treatment, draft (2023-11-16) |
| 缓慢性心律失常 | Bradyarrhythmia | 中华中医药学会，肿瘤治疗相关心血管毒性中医防治指南,公示稿（2023-11-16） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines of TCM prevention and treatment of cardiovascular toxicity associated with cancer treatment, draft (2023-11-16) |
| 快速性心律失常 | Tachyarrhythmia | 中华中医药学会，肿瘤治疗相关心血管毒性中医防治指南,公示稿（2023-11-16） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines of TCM prevention and treatment of cardiovascular toxicity associated with cancer treatment, draft (2023-11-16) |
| 肿瘤治疗相关心功能不全 | Cancer Therapeutics-Related Cardiac Dysfunction | 中华中医药学会，肿瘤治疗相关心血管毒性中医防治指南，公示稿（2023-11-16） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines of TCM prevention and treatment of cardiovascular toxicity associated with cancer treatment, draft (2023-11-16) |
| 冠状动脉微血管病 | Coronary Microvascular Disease | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，冠状动脉微血管病中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Diagnosis and Treatment of Coronary Microvascular Disease with Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine,2023-05-31 |
| 冠状动脉粥样硬化 | Coronary Atherosclerosis | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，冠状动脉粥样硬化中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Clinical Pratice Guideline of Integrative Chinese and Western Medicine for Coronary Atherosclerosis, 2023-05-31 |
| 广泛性焦虑障碍 | Generalized Anxiety Disorder | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，广泛性焦虑障碍中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guideline for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Generalized Anxiety Disorder with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 化疗后静脉炎 | Post-Chemotherapy Phlebitis | 中华中医药学会，化疗后静脉炎中医诊疗专家共识，2023-08-10 | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Consensus of Traditional Chinese Medicine experts on diagnosis and treatment of phlebitis after chemotherapy, 2023-08-10 |
| 化疗所致周围神经病理性疼痛 | Chemotherapy-Induced Peripheral Neuropathic Pain | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，化疗所致周围神经病理性疼痛中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guideline on Integrated Traditional and Western Medicine in the Diagnosis and Treatment for Chemotherapy-induced Peripheral Neuropathic Pain,2023-05-31 |
| 激素依赖性哮喘 | Steroid Dependent Asthma | 中华中医药学会，激素依赖性哮喘中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-11-16） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment of Steroid Dependent Asthma in Traditional Chinese Medicine, draft (2023-11-16) |
| 急性气管-支气管炎 | Acute Trachea-Bronchitis | 中华中医药学会，急性气管-支气管炎中医诊疗指南，2021-05-12 | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Diagnosis and Treatment Guideline for Chinese Medicine on Acute Trachea-Bronchitis, 2021-05-12 |
| 急性心肌梗死 | Acute Myocardial Infarction | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，急性心肌梗死中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Diagnosis and treatment Guideline of Integrative Chinese and Western Medicine for Acute Myocardial Infarction, 2023-05-31 |
| 急性胰腺炎 | Acute Pancreatitis | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，急性胰腺炎中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-34 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine Practice Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment of Acute Pancreatitis, 2023-05-34 |
| 急性应激障碍 | Acute Stress Disorders | 中华中医药学会，神志病中西医结合临床诊疗指南-急性应激障碍，公示稿（2021-07-21） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Guidelines of Mental Diseases for Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine - Acute Stress Disorders, draft (2021-07-21) |
| 脊髓型颈椎病 | cervical spondylotic myelopathy | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，脊髓型颈椎病中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Clinical Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment of Cervical Spondylotic Myelopathy with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 脊髓占位病变(腰骶部)术后尿潴留 | Urinary Retention after Spinal Cord Mass Lesion (Lumbosacral) Surgery | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，脊髓占位病变（腰骶部）术后尿潴留中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guideline on Integrated Traditional and Western Medicine in the Diagnosis and Treatment for Urinary Retention after Spinal Cord Mass Lesion (Lumbosacral) Surgery,2023-05-31 |
| 肩关节周围炎 | Frozen Shoulder | 中华中医药学会，肩关节周围炎中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2022-10-28） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Clinical Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment of Frozen Shoulder in Traditional Chinese Medicine, draft (2022-10-28) |
| 肩袖损伤 | Rotator Cuff Tear | 中华中医药学会，肩袖损伤中西医结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-01-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for The Diagnosis and Treatment of Rotator Cuff Tear with Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2023-01-10) |
| 结直肠癌化疗期 | Chemotherapy Period for Colorectal Cancer | 中华中医药学会，结直肠癌化疗期中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2022-04-06） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for diagnosis and treatment of colorectal cancer during chemotherapy with traditional Chinese medicine intervention, draft (2022-04-06) |
| 结直肠癌疼痛 | Colorectal Cancer Induced Pain | 中华中医药学会，结直肠癌疼痛中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guideline for diagnosis and treatment of colorectal cancer pain with integrated Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 结直肠腺瘤 | Colorectal Adenomas | 中华中医药学会，结直肠腺瘤中西医结合防治指南。2023-05-31 | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Clinical Guidelines for Prevention and Treatment of Colorectal Adenomas by the Integration of Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 经行神志异常  Defined in TCM | Moody State during Menstruation | 中华中医药学会，经行神志异常中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment of Moody State during Menstruation in Traditional Chinese Medicine, draft (2024-04-10) |
| 惊病  Defined in TCM | Shock | 中华中医药学会，惊病中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for Traditional Chinese Medicine Diagnosis and Treatment of Shock, draft (2024-04-10) |
| 惊恐障碍 | Panic | 中华中医药学会，神志病中西医结合临床诊疗指南--惊恐障碍，公示稿（2021-07-21） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Guidelines of Mental Diseases for Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine -- Panic, draft (2021-07-21) |
| 颈动脉狭窄 | Carotid Stenosis | 中华中医药学会，颈动脉狭窄中医诊疗指南,公示稿（2024-05-30） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guideline for Diagnosis and Treatment of Chinese Medicine in Carotid Stenosis, draft (2024-05-30) |
| 酒精中毒性精神障碍 | Mental Disorder Caused by Alcohol Intoxication | 中华中医药学会，神志病中西医结合临床诊疗指南-酒精中毒性精神障碍，公示稿（2021-07-21） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Guidelines of Mental Diseases for Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine - Mental disorder caused by alcohol intoxication, draft (2021-07-21) |
| 绝经后骨质疏松症 | Postmenopausal Osteoporosis | 中华中医药学会，绝经后骨质疏松症中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2021-04-19） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese medicine guideline for diagnosis and treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis, draft (2021-04-19) |
| 厥病  Defined in TCM | Syncope | 中华中医药学会，厥病（心因性晕厥）中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese medicine diagnosis and treatment guide for Syncop (e Cardiogenic syncope), draft (2024-04-10) |
| 恐病  Defined in TCM | Phobia | 中华中医药学会，恐病中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for TCM diagnosis and treatment of phobia, draft (2024-04-10) |
| 狂病  Defined in TCM | Madness | 中华中医药学会，中医神志病临床诊疗指南-狂病，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment of Mental Diseases in Traditional Chinese Medicine- Madness, draft (2024-04-10) |
| 溃疡性结肠炎 | Ulcerative Colitis | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，溃疡性结肠炎中西医结合诊疗指南,公示稿（2023-02-22） | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guideline for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Ulcerative Colitis with Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine,公示稿 (2023-02-22) |
| 老年人谵妄 | Delirium in Elderly People | 中华中医药学会，老年人谵妄中西医结合诊疗专家共识，公示稿（2023-04-21） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Expert Consensus on Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Delirium in Elderly People, draft (2023-04-21) |
| 老年性骨质疏松症 | Senile Osteoporosis | 中华中医药学会，老年性骨质疏松症中西医结合诊疗指南,公示稿（2024-03-08） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guideline for Diagnosis and Treatment of Senile Osteoporosis with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2024-03-08) |
| 临界性高血压 | Borderline Hypertension | 中华中医药学会，临界性高血压中医诊疗指南,公示稿（2022-10-25） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guideline for Diagnosis and Treatment of Chinese Medicine in Borderline Hypertension, draft (2022-10-25) |
| 卵巢癌 | Advanced Epithelial Ovarian Cancer | 中华中医药学会，卵巢癌中西医结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-01-16） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Advanced Epithelial Ovarian Cancer with the Combination of Traditional Chinese Medicine and Western Medicine, draft (2023-01-16) |
| 卵巢储备功能下降 | Diminished Ovarian Reserve | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，卵巢储备功能下降中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Diagnosis and Treatment of Diminished Ovarian Reserve with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine,2023-05-31 |
| 卵巢早衰 | Premature Ovarian Failure | 中华中医药学会，卵巢早衰中西医结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-01-18） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for diagnosis and treatment of premature ovarian failure by integrative medicine, draft (2023-01-18) |
| 慢加急性肝衰竭 | Acute-On-Chronic Liver Failure | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，慢加急性肝衰竭中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines on the Diagnosis and Treatment of Acute-On-Chronic liver failure with Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 慢性肾衰竭 | Chronic Renal Failure | 中华中医药学会，慢性肾衰竭中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for Diagnosis and Management of Chronic Renal Failure with Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine,2023-05-31 |
| 慢性心力衰竭 | Chronic Heart Failure | 中华中医药学会，慢性心力衰竭中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2022-10-25） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Application Guidelines of Chinese Medicine for Chronic Heart Failure, draft (2022-10-25) |
| 慢性阻塞性肺疾病 | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease | 中华中医药学会，慢性阻塞性肺疾病中医肺康复指南，公示稿（2020-12-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guideline for Pulmonary Rehabilitation of Traditional Chinese Medicine on Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease, 2020-12-10 |
| 梅核气  Defined in TCM | Globus Hysteriocus | 中华中医药学会，梅核气中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese medicine diagnosis and treatment guide for Globus Hysteriocus, draft (2024-04-10) |
| 耐药肺结核 | Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，耐药肺结核中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Diagnosis and treatment of the integrated Chinese and western medicine guidelines for drug-resistant pulmonary tuberculosis,2023-05-31 |
| 脑出血 | Intracerebral Hemorrhage | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，脑出血中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guideline for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Intracerebral Hemorrhage with Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 脑梗死 | Cerebral Infarction | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，脑梗死中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guideline for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Cerebral Infarction with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 年龄相关性白内障 | Age-related Cataract | 中华中医药学会，年龄相关性白内障中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-11-29） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Clinical Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment of Ophthalmology in TCM Age-related Cataract, draft (2023-11-29) |
| 怒病  Defined in TCM | Anger disease | 中华中医药学会，怒病中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, TCM Clinical Guideline of Anger disease, draft (2024-04-10) |
| 女性不孕症 | Female Infertility | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，女性不孕症中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Diagnosis and Treatment of Female Infertility with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 女性压力性尿失禁 | Female Stress Urinary Incontinence | 中华中医药学会，女性压力性尿失禁中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-11-29） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Diagnosis and Treatment Guideline for Chinese Medicine on female stress urinary incontinence, draft (2023-11-29) |
| 帕金森病运动并发症 | Motor Complications of Parkinson's Disease | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，帕金森病运动并发症中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines on the Diagnosis and Treatment with Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine for Motor Complications of Parkinson's Disease,2023-05-31 |
| 偏头痛 | Migraine | 中华中医药学会，偏头痛中西医结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-01-18） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Diagnosis and Treatment of Migraine with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2023-01-18) |
| 强迫症 | Obsessive-compulsive Disorder | 中华中医药学会，神志病中西医结合临床诊疗指南--强迫症，公示稿（2021-07-21） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Guidelines of Mental Diseases for Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine - Obsessive-compulsive Disorder, draft (2021-07-21) |
| 乳腺癌 | Breast Cancer | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，乳腺癌中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Breast Cancer with the Combination of Traditional Chinese Medicine and Western Medicine,2023-05-31 |
| 神经根型颈椎病 | Cervical Radiculopathy | 中华中医药学会，神经根型颈椎病中医循证实践指南，公示稿（2023-10-19） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Evidence-based practice guideline of traditional Chinese medicine for cervical radiculopathy, draft (2023-10-19) |
| 失眠障碍 | Insomnia Disorders | 中华中医药学会，失眠障碍中西医结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-01-18） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Diagnosis and Treatment Guidelines of Insomnia Disorders with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2023-01-18) |
| 食管癌 | Esophageal Cancer | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，食管癌中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment of Esophageal Cancer with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 缩阳（心因性） | Koro (Psychogenic) | 中华中医药学会，缩阳（心因性）中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Traditional Chinese Medicine diagnosis and treatment guide of Koro (Psychogenic), draft (2024-04-10) |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Diabetic Nephropathy | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，糖尿病肾脏疾病中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines for Diagnosis and Management of Diabetic Kidney Disease with Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine,2023-05-31 |
| 糖尿病性周围血管病变 | Diabetic Peripheral Angiopathy | 中华中医药学会，糖尿病性周围血管病变中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2022-06-01） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Fibromyalgia Syndrome, draft (2022-06-01) |
| 糖尿病足 | Diabetic Foot | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，糖尿病足病中西医结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2022-06-01） | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guideline for Diagnosis and Treatment of Diabetic Foot with Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2022-06-01) |
| 糖尿病足肌腱暴露疮面 | Exposed Wounds of Diabetic Foot Tendons | 中华中医药学会，糖尿病足肌腱暴露疮面中医干预指南，公示稿（2022-06-01） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for the intervention of traditional Chinese medicine on the exposed wounds of diabetic foot tendons, draft (2022-06-01) |
| 糖皮质激素性骨质疏松症 | Glucocorticoid-induced Osteoporosis | 中华中医药学会，糖皮质激素性骨质疏松症中医诊疗专家共识，公示稿（2023-10-25） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medicine Consensus on the Diagnosis and Treatment of Glucocorticoid Induced-Osteoporosis, draft (2023-10-25) |
| 特发性膜性肾病 | Idiopathic Membranous Nephropathy | 中华中医药学会，特发性膜性肾病中西医结合诊疗指南,公示稿（2023-01-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Diagnosis and Treatment Guideline of Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine for Idiopathic Membranous Nephropathy, draft (2023-01-10) |
| 外伤性视神经病变 | Traumatic Optic Neuropathy | 中华中医药学会，外伤性视神经病变中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2021-12-29） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Traumatic optic neuropathy with Traditional Chinese Medicine, draft (2021-12-29) |
| 腕管综合征 | Carpal Tunnel Syndrome | 中华中医药学会，腕管综合征针刀临床诊疗指南，公示稿（2022-12-05） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, A guide to acupotomy for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Carpal Tunnel Syndrome, draft (2022-12-05) |
| 萎缩性胃炎胃癌前病变 | Chronic Atrophic Gastritis with Precancerous Lesion of Gastric Cancer | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，萎缩性胃炎癌前病变中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guideline for Diagnosis and Treatment of Chronic Atrophic Gastritis with Precancerous Lesion of Gastric Cancer by the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，胃癌中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment of Gastric Cancer with Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 膝骨关节炎 | Osteoarthritis | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，膝骨关节炎中西医结合诊疗指南,公示稿（2023-01-10） | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Knee Osteoarthritis with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2023-01-10) |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，系统性红斑狼疮中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guideline for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Systemic Lupus Erythematosus with Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 先兆流产 | Threatened Abortion | 中华中医药学会，先兆流产中西医结合诊疗指南,公示稿（2023-01-18） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Threatened Abortion with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2023-01-18) |
| 纤维肌痛 | Fibromyalgia Syndrome | 中华中医药学会，纤维肌痛综合征诊疗指南，公示稿（2022-12-05） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Fibromyalgia Syndrome, draft (2022-12-05) |
| 痫病  Defined in TCM | Epilepsy | 中华中医药学会，痫病中医临床诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Guidelines of Mental Diseases for Chinese Medicine -- Epilepsy, draft (2024-04-10) |
| 笑病  Defined in TCM | Laughing Sickness | 中华中医药学会，笑病中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese medicine diagnosis and treatment guide for Laughing sickness, draft (2024-04-10) |
| 心绞痛（冠状动脉血运重建术后） | Angina Pectoris (After Coronary Artery Revascularization) | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，心绞痛（冠状动脉血运重建术后）中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guideline for Diagnosis and Treatment of Angina Pectoris Post Coronary Revascularization with Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 新型冠状病毒感染胃肠功能紊乱 | Gastrointestinal Disorders Caused by COVID-19 | 中华中医药学会，新型冠状病毒感染胃肠功能紊乱中医诊疗专家共识，公示稿（2023-04-27） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Expert Consensus on Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment by Traditional Chinese Medicine on the Gastrointestinal Disorders Caused by Novel Coronavirus Infection, draft (2023-04-27) |
| 新型冠状病毒感染重型、危重型 | Severe and Critical COVID-19 | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，新型冠状病毒感染重型、危重型中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Diagnosis and Treatment Protocol for Severe and Critical Novel Coronavirus Disease with the Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine,2023-05-31 |
| 血管源性轻度认知障碍 | Vascular Mild Cognitive Impairment | 中华中医药学会，血管源性轻度认知障碍中医治疗指南，公示稿（2024-05-13） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for diagnosis and treatment of Chinese medicine in Vascular Mild Cognitive Impairment, draft (2024-05-13) |
| 寻常型银屑病 | Psoriasis | 中华中医药学会，寻常型银屑病中西医结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-10-17） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Diagnosis and Treatment of Psoriasis vulgaris with the Integrated Traditional, Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2023-10-17) |
| 腰椎管狭窄症 | Lumbar Spinal Stenosis | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，腰椎管狭窄症中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis with integrated Chinese and Western medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 腰椎间盘突出 | Lumbar Disc Herniation | 中华中医药学会，腰椎间盘突出症中医循证实践指南,公示稿（2023-01-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Evidence-based practice guideline of traditional Chinese medicine for lumbar disc herniation, draft (2023-01-10) |
| 遗精（心因性） | Spermatogenesis (psychogenic) | 中华中医药学会，遗精（心因性）中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for Traditional Chinese Medicine Diagnosis and Treatment of Spermatogenesis (psychogenic), draft (2024-04-10) |
| 疑病症  Defined in TCM | Hypochondria | 中华中医药学会，神志病中西医结合临床诊疗指南--疑病症，公示稿（2021-07-21） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Guidelines of Mental Diseases for Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine -- Hypochondria, draft (2021-07-21) |
| 抑郁症 | Depression | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，抑郁症中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines of Integrative Chinese and Western Medicine for depressive disorders, 2023-05-31 |
| 癔病  Defined in TCM | Hysteria | 中华中医药学会，神志病中西医结合临床诊疗指南-癔病，公示稿（2021-07-21） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Guidelines of Mental Diseases for Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine -Hysteria, draft (2021-07-21) |
| 忧思病  Defined in TCM | Generalized Anxiety Disorder | 中华中医药学会，忧思病中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Generalized Anxiety Disorder Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment in Traditional Chinese Medicine, draft (2024-04-10) |
| 幼年特发性关节炎 | juvenile idiopathic arthritis | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，幼年特发性关节炎中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Chinese Medical Association, The Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 原发性肝癌 | Primary Liver Cancer | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，原发性肝癌中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines of diagnosis and treatment of integrated Chinese and western medicine: primary liver cancer,2023-05-31 |
| 再生障碍性贫血 | Aplastic Anemia | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，再生障碍性贫血中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guideline for Treatment of Aplastic Anemia with Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 脏躁  Defined in TCM | Zang Zao | 中华中医药学会，脏躁中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guideline for Diagnosis and Treatment of Zang Zao with Chinese Medicine, draft (2024-04-10) |
| 早期结直肠癌 | Early Colorectal cancer | 中华中医药学会，早期结直肠癌中西医结合诊疗方案，公示稿（2023-01-04） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine for Prevention and Treatment of Early Colorectal Cancer, draft (2023-01-04) |
| 早泄（心因性） | Psychogenic Premature Ejaculation | 中华中医药学会，早泄（心因性）中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2024-04-10） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese medicine diagnosis and treatment guide for Psychogenic Premature Ejaculation, draft (2024-04-10) |
| 早中期结直肠癌根治术后 | Stage I-III Colorectal Cancer after Radical Surgery | 中华中医药学会，早中期结直肠癌根治术后中西医结合心理康复干预指南，公示稿（2022-04-06） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for integrated traditional Chinese and western medicine psychological rehabilitation intervention for patients with stage I-III colorectal cancer after radical surgery, draft (2022-04-06) |
| 躁狂症 | Mania | 中华中医药学会，神志病中西医结合临床诊疗指南--躁狂症，公示稿（2021-07-21） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Guidelines of Mental Diseases for Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine - Mania, draft (2021-07-21) |
| 支气管哮喘 | Bronchial Asthma | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，支气管哮喘中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Evidence-based Guidance on the Diagnosis and Treatment of Bronchial Asthma by Combining Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 中风后精神障碍 | Mental Disorder after Stroke | 中华中医药学会，神志病中西医结合临床诊疗指南--中风后精神障碍，公示稿（2021-07-21） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Guidelines of Mental Diseases for Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine -- Mental Disorder after Stroke, draft (2021-07-21) |
| 重症急性胰腺炎 | Severe Acute Pancreatitis | 中华中医药学会，重症急性胰腺炎中西医结合诊疗指南，2023-05-31 | China Association of Chinese Medicine, C Severe Acute Pancreatitis with the Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2023-05-31 |
| 转移性结直肠癌 | Metastatic Colorectal Cancer | 中华中医药学会，转移性结直肠癌中医诊疗指南，公示稿（2022-04-06） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guideline for diagnosis and treatment of Traditional Chinese Medicine in metastatic colorectal cancer, draft (2022-04-06) |
| 子宫内膜异位症 | Endometriosis | 中华中医药学会，子宫内膜异位症中西医结合诊疗指南，公示稿（2023-01-18） | China Association of Chinese Medicine, Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment of Endometriosis with Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, draft (2023-01-18) |
| 子宫腺肌病 | Adenomyosis | 中国中西医结合学会，中华中医药学会，中华医学会，子宫腺肌病中西医结合诊疗指南,2023-05-31 | Chinese Association of Integrative Medicine, China Association of Chinese Medicine, Chinese Medical Association, Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment of Adenomyosis with Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine,2023-05-31 |

**Table 2. Approved syndrome patterns of 143 diseases, the benchmark for TCM diagnosis.**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Disease  (in Chinese) | Disease  (in Chinese Pinyin) | Disease  (in English) | Syndrome Pattern  Golden Standard  (in Chinese) | Syndrome Pattern  Golden Standard  (in Chinese Pinyin) | Syndrome Pattern  Golden Standard (in English) |
| 奔豚气 | Ben Tun Qi | up-rushing gas syndrome | 肝郁化热证 | Gan Yu Hua Re Zheng | Heat caused by stagnation of the liver- Qi |
| 奔豚气 | Ben Tun Qi | up-rushing gas syndrome | 心肾阳虚证 | Xin Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both heart and kidney- Yang |
| 奔豚气 | Ben Tun Qi | up-rushing gas syndrome | 寒饮上逆证 | Han Yin Shang Ni Zheng | Cold fluids rebellious syndrome |
| 奔豚气 | Ben Tun Qi | up-rushing gas syndrome | 水气上冲证 | Shui Qi Shang Chong Zheng | Water Qi rushing upward |
| 糖尿病足 | Tang Niao Bing Zu | Diabetic Foot | 湿热毒盛证 | Shi Re Du Sheng Zheng | Pathogenic dampness invading the body |
| 糖尿病足 | Tang Niao Bing Zu | Diabetic Foot | 热毒伤阴，  瘀阻脉络证 | Re Du Shang Yin, Yu Zu Mai Luo Zheng | Heat toxin injuring Yin，Blood stasis obstructing the channels |
| 糖尿病足 | Tang Niao Bing Zu | Diabetic Foot | 气血两虚，  脉络瘀阻证 | Qi Xue Liang Xu, Mai Luo Yu Zu Zheng | Deficiency of both Qi and blood， Channel stasis obstruction syndrome |
| 糖尿病足 | Tang Niao Bing Zu | Diabetic Foot | 气阴两虚，  脉络瘀阻证 | Qi Yin Liang Xu, Mai Luo Yu Zu Zheng | Deficiency of both Qi and Yin，Channel stasis obstruction syndrome |
| 肛漏 | Gang Lou | Anorectal Fistula | 湿热下注证 | Shi Re Xia Zhu Zheng | Descent of Dampness- heat |
| 肛漏 | Gang Lou | Anorectal Fistula | 正虚邪恋证 | Zheng Xu Xie Lian Zheng | Deficiency of Zheng Qi with invasion of pathogenic factors |
| 肛漏 | Gang Lou | Anorectal Fistula | 阴液亏虚证 | Yin Ye Kui Xu Zheng | Yin fluid deficiency syndrome |
| 肛漏 | Gang Lou | Anorectal Fistula | 阳虚寒凝证 | Yang Xu Han Ning Zheng | Syndrome of Yang deficiency and coagulated cold |
| 骨质疏松性骨折 | Gu Zhi Shu Song Xing Gu Zhen | Osteoporosis Fracture | 气滞血瘀证 | Qi Zhi Xue Yu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 骨质疏松性骨折 | Gu Zhi Shu Song Xing Gu Zhen | Osteoporosis Fracture | 肾虚血瘀证 | Shen Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Kidney deficiency with blood stasis |
| 骨质疏松性骨折 | Gu Zhi Shu Song Xing Gu Zhen | Osteoporosis Fracture | 脾肾阳虚证 | Pi Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 骨质疏松性骨折 | Gu Zhi Shu Song Xing Gu Zhen | Osteoporosis Fracture | 脾肾阳虚兼血瘀证 | Pi Shen Yang Xu Jian Xue Yu Zheng | eficiency of spleen and kidney- Yang and blood stacsis |
| 骨质疏松性骨折 | Gu Zhi Shu Song Xing Gu Zhen | Osteoporosis Fracture | 肝肾阴虚证 | Gan Shen Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 老年性骨质疏松证 | Lao Nian Xing Gu Zhi Shu Song Xing Gu Zhe | Senile Osteoporosis | 肝肾阴虚证 | Gan Shen Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 老年性骨质疏松证 | Lao Nian Xing Gu Zhi Shu Song Xing Gu Zhe | Senile Osteoporosis | 肝肾不足证 | Gan Shen Bu Zu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver and kidney |
| 老年性骨质疏松证 | Lao Nian Xing Gu Zhi Shu Song Xing Gu Zhe | Senile Osteoporosis | 脾肾阳虚证 | Pi Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 老年性骨质疏松证 | Lao Nian Xing Gu Zhi Shu Song Xing Gu Zhe | Senile Osteoporosis | 肾虚血瘀证 | Shen Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Kidney deficiency with blood stasis |
| 老年性骨质疏松证 | Lao Nian Xing Gu Zhi Shu Song Xing Gu Zhe | Senile Osteoporosis | 气滞血瘀证 | Qi Zhi Xue Yu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 临界性高血压 | Lin Jie Xing Gao Xue Ya | Borderline Hypertension | 痰湿内阻证 | Tan Shi Nei Zu Zheng | Dampness-phlegm syndrome |
| 临界性高血压 | Lin Jie Xing Gao Xue Ya | Borderline Hypertension | 肝阳上亢证 | Gan Yang Shang Kang Zheng | Hyperactivity of liver Yang |
| 临界性高血压 | Lin Jie Xing Gao Xue Ya | Borderline Hypertension | 肝郁气滞证 | Gan Yu Qi Zhi Zheng | Liver stagnation syndrome |
| 临界性高血压 | Lin Jie Xing Gao Xue Ya | Borderline Hypertension | 痰瘀互结证 | Tan Yu Hu Jie Zheng | I |
| 临界性高血压 | Lin Jie Xing Gao Xue Ya | Borderline Hypertension | 肝肾亏虚证 | Gan Shen Kui Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver and kidney |
| 乳腺癌 | Ru Xian Ai | Breast Cancer | 肝气郁结证 | Gan Qi Yu Jie Zheng | Stagnation of the liver-Qi |
| 乳腺癌 | Ru Xian Ai | Breast Cancer | 冲任失调证 | Chong Ren Shi Tiao | Incoordination between the Chong and Ren meridians |
| 乳腺癌 | Ru Xian Ai | Breast Cancer | 气血两虚证 | Qi Xue Liang Xu Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 乳腺癌 | Ru Xian Ai | Breast Cancer | 脾肾亏虚证 | Pi Shen Kui Xu Zheng | Deficient of the spleen and kidney |
| 乳腺癌 | Ru Xian Ai | Breast Cancer | 肝郁脾虚证 | Gan Yu Pi Xu Zheng | Syndrome of liver depression and spleen deficiency |
| 乳腺癌 | Ru Xian Ai | Breast Cancer | 痈毒互结证 | Yong Du Hu Jie Zheng | Carbuncle toxin interlocking syndrome |
| 原发性肝癌 | Yuan Fa Xing Gan Ai | Primary Liver Cancer | 肝气郁滞证 | Gan Qi Yu Zhi Zheng | Stagnation of the liver-Qi |
| 原发性肝癌 | Yuan Fa Xing Gan Ai | Primary Liver Cancer | 肝郁脾虚证 | Gan Yu Pi Xu Zheng | Syndrome of liver depression and spleen deficiency |
| 原发性肝癌 | Yuan Fa Xing Gan Ai | Primary Liver Cancer | 气滞血瘀证 | Qi Zhi Xue Yu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 原发性肝癌 | Yuan Fa Xing Gan Ai | Primary Liver Cancer | 气郁化火证 | Qi Yu Hua Huo Zheng | Qi stagnation transforming into fire |
| 原发性肝癌 | Yuan Fa Xing Gan Ai | Primary Liver Cancer | 肝肾阴虚证 | Gan Shen Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 冠状动脉微血管病 | Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Wei Xue Guan Bing | Coronary Microvascular Disease | 气滞血瘀证 | Qi Zhi Xue Yu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 冠状动脉微血管病 | Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Wei Xue Guan Bing | Coronary Microvascular Disease | 痰瘀互结证 | Tan Yu Hu Jie Zheng | Intermingled phlegm and blood stasis |
| 冠状动脉微血管病 | Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Wei Xue Guan Bing | Coronary Microvascular Disease | 气虚血瘀证 | Qi Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Qi deficiency and blood stasis |
| 冠状动脉微血管病 | Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Wei Xue Guan Bing | Coronary Microvascular Disease | 阳虚寒凝证 | Yang Xu Han Ning Zheng | Syndrome of Yang deficiency and coagulated cold |
| 冠状动脉粥样硬化 | Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Zhou Yang Ying Hua | Coronary Atherosclerosis | 痰瘀互结证 | Tan Yu Hu Jie Zheng | Intermingled phlegm and blood stasis |
| 冠状动脉粥样硬化 | Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Zhou Yang Ying Hua | Coronary Atherosclerosis | 痰热互结证 | Tan Re Hu Jie Zheng | Phlegm-heat intermingling |
| 冠状动脉粥样硬化 | Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Zhou Yang Ying Hua | Coronary Atherosclerosis | 气阴两虚证 | Qi Yin Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 冠状动脉粥样硬化 | Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Zhou Yang Ying Hua | Coronary Atherosclerosis | 气滞血瘀证 | Qi Zhi Xue Yu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 2型糖尿病 | 2 Xing Tang Niao Bing | Type 2 Diabetes | 肝胃郁热证 | Gan Wei Yu Re Zheng | Liver and stomach in heat pattern |
| 2型糖尿病 | 2 Xing Tang Niao Bing | Type 3 Diabetes | 痰热互结证 | Tan Re Hu Jie Zheng | Phlegm-heat intermingling |
| 2型糖尿病 | 2 Xing Tang Niao Bing | Type 4 Diabetes | 肺胃热盛证 | Fei Wei Re Sheng Zheng | Excessive heaat in lung and stomach |
| 2型糖尿病 | 2 Xing Tang Niao Bing | Type 5 Diabetes | 胃肠实热证 | Wei Chang Shi Re Zheng | Stomach and intestine excess heat syndrome |
| 2型糖尿病 | 2 Xing Tang Niao Bing | Type 6 Diabetes | 肠道湿热证 | Chang Dao Shi Re Zheng | Dampness-heat of the intestinal canal |
| 2型糖尿病 | 2 Xing Tang Niao Bing | Type 7 Diabetes | 热毒炽盛证 | Re Du Chi Sheng Zheng | Blazing heat-toxin syndrome |
| 2型糖尿病 | 2 Xing Tang Niao Bing | Type 8 Diabetes | 热盛伤津证 | Re Sheng Shang Jin Zheng | Impairment of the body fluid by the body heat |
| 2型糖尿病 | 2 Xing Tang Niao Bing | Type 9 Diabetes | 阴虚火旺证 | Yin Xu Huo Wang Zheng | Hyperactivity of fire due to Yin deficiency |
| 2型糖尿病 | 2 Xing Tang Niao Bing | Type 10 Diabetes | 气阴两虚证 | Qi Yin Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 2型糖尿病 | 2 Xing Tang Niao Bing | Type 11 Diabetes | 肝肾阴虚证 | Gan Shen Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 2型糖尿病 | 2 Xing Tang Niao Bing | Type 12 Diabetes | 脾虚胃滞证 | Pi Xu Wei Zu Zheng | Spleen deficiency with stomach stagnation pattern |
| 2型糖尿病 | 2 Xing Tang Niao Bing | Type 13 Diabetes | 上热下寒证 | Shang Re Xia Han Zheng | Upper heat, lower cold syndrome |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Tang Niao Bing Shen Zang Ji Bing | Diabetic Nephropathy | 气阴两虚证 | Qi Yin Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Tang Niao Bing Shen Zang Ji Bing | Diabetic Nephropathy | 肺肾气虚证 | Fei Shen Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and kidney- Qi |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Tang Niao Bing Shen Zang Ji Bing | Diabetic Nephropathy | 肝肾阴虚证 | Gan Shen Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Tang Niao Bing Shen Zang Ji Bing | Diabetic Nephropathy | 脾肺气虚证 | Pi Fei Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and spleen- Qi |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Tang Niao Bing Shen Zang Ji Bing | Diabetic Nephropathy | 脾肺阳虚证 | Pi Fei Yang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both spleen and lung- Yang |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Tang Niao Bing Shen Zang Ji Bing | Diabetic Nephropathy | 阴阳两虚证 | Yin Yang Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both Yin and Yang |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Tang Niao Bing Shen Zang Ji Bing | Diabetic Nephropathy | 水湿证 | Shui Shi Zheng | Syndrome of pattern of water and dampness |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Tang Niao Bing Shen Zang Ji Bing | Diabetic Nephropathy | 血瘀证 | Gan Yang Shang Kang Zheng | Blood stasis |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Tang Niao Bing Shen Zang Ji Bing | Diabetic Nephropathy | 湿热证 | Shi Zhuo Zheng | Damp-heat syndrome |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Tang Niao Bing Shen Zang Ji Bing | Diabetic Nephropathy | 肝阳上亢证 | Gan Yang Shang Kang Zheng | Hyperactivity of liver Yang |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Tang Niao Bing Shen Zang Ji Bing | Diabetic Nephropathy | 湿浊证 | Shi Zhuo Zheng | Damp turbidity syndrome |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Tang Niao Bing Shen Zang Ji Bing | Diabetic Nephropathy | 浊毒犯胃证 | Zhuo Du Fan Wei Zheng | Turbid toxin invading the stomach syndrome |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Tang Niao Bing Shen Zang Ji Bing | Diabetic Nephropathy | 水气凌心证 | Shui Qi Ling Xin Zheng | Water Qi intimidating the heart system pattern |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Tang Niao Bing Shen Zang Ji Bing | Diabetic Nephropathy | 溺毒入脑证 | Niao Du Ru Nao Zheng | Urinary toxin invading the brain syndrome |
| 肝硬化 | Gan Ying Hua | Cirrhosis | 湿热内蕴证 | Shi Re Nei Yun Zheng | Accumulation of dampness-heat |
| 肝硬化 | Gan Ying Hua | Cirrhosis | 肝郁脾虚证 | Gan Yu Pi Xu Zheng | Syndrome of liver depression and spleen deficiency |
| 肝硬化 | Gan Ying Hua | Cirrhosis | 瘀血阻络证 | Yu Xue Zu Luo Zheng | Blood Stasis Obstructing the Channels |
| 肝硬化 | Gan Ying Hua | Cirrhosis | 肝肾阴虚证 | Shui Shi Kun Pi Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 肝硬化 | Gan Ying Hua | Cirrhosis | 水湿困脾证 | Xue Yu Shui Ting Zheng | Spleen deficiency with dampness accumlation pattern |
| 肝硬化 | Gan Ying Hua | Cirrhosis | 湿热蕴结证 | Yang Xu Shui Sheng Zheng | Accumulation of dampness-heat |
| 肝硬化 | Gan Ying Hua | Cirrhosis | 血瘀水停证 | Yin Xu Shui Ting Zheng | Blood stasis with water retention syndrome |
| 肝硬化 | Gan Ying Hua | Cirrhosis | 阳虚水盛证 | Yang Xu Zu Luo Zheng | Yang deficiency with excessive water syndrome |
| 肝硬化 | Gan Ying Hua | Cirrhosis | 阴虚水停证 | Fei Qi Kui Xu Zheng | Yin deficiency with water retention syndrome |
| 化疗所致周围神经病理性疼痛 | Shen Jing Suo Zhi Zhou Wei Shen Jing Bing Li Xing Teng Tong | Chemotherapy-Induced Peripheral Neuropathic Pain | 阳虚阻络证 | Yin Xin Fei Re Zheng | Yang deficiency obstructing the channels syndrome |
| 耐药肺结核 | Nai Yao Fei Jie He | Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis | 肺气亏虚证 | Yin Yang Xu Sun Zheng | Declinging of Lung- Qi |
| 耐药肺结核 | Nai Yao Fei Jie He | Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis | 肺脾气虚证 | Yi Du Bi Fei ,Qi Yin Hao Shang Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and spleen- Qi |
| 耐药肺结核 | Nai Yao Fei Jie He | Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis | 阴虚肺热证 | Nei Bi Wai Tuo Zheng | The lung-heat syndrome due to Yin deficiency |
| 耐药肺结核 | Nai Yao Fei Jie He | Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis | 气阴两虚证 | Yang Xian | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 耐药肺结核 | Nai Yao Fei Jie He | Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis | 阴阳虚损证 | Yin Yang Xu Sun Zheng | Deficiency of both Yang and Yin |
| 新型冠状病毒感染重型、危重型 | Xin Guan Bing Du Gan Ran Zhong Xing ,Wei Zhong Xing | Severe and Critical COVID-19 | 疫毒闭肺，气阴耗伤证 | Yi Du Bi Fei ,Qi Yin Hao Shang Zheng | Epidemic toxin obstructing the lung with Qi and Yin exhaustion syndrome |
| 新型冠状病毒感染重型、危重型 | Xin Guan Bing Du Gan Ran Zhong Xing ,Wei Zhong Xing | Severe and Critical COVID-19 | 内闭外脱证 | Nei Bi Wai Tuo Zheng | Interior blockage and exteriorcollapse |
| 癫痫 | Dian Xian | Epilepsy | 阳痫 | Yang Xian | Yang epilepsy |
| 癫痫 | Dian Xian | Epilepsy | 阴痫 | Yin Xian | Yin epilepsy |
| 癫痫 | Dian Xian | Epilepsy | 肝火痰热证 | Gan Huo Tan Re Zheng | Liver fire with phlegm heat syndrome |
| 癫痫 | Dian Xian | Epilepsy | 脾虚痰湿证 | Pi Xu Tan Shi Zheng | Spleen deficiency with phlegm dampness syndrome |
| 癫痫 | Dian Xian | Epilepsy | 肝肾阴虚证 | Tan Zu Qing Qiao Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 癫痫 | Dian Xian | Epilepsy | 痰阻清窍证 | Tan Zu Qing Qiao Zheng | Phlegm obstructing the orifices syndrome |
| 帕金森病运动并发症 | Pa Jin Sen Bing Yun Dong Bing Fa Zheng | Motor Complications of Parkinson's Disease | 肝肾阴虚证 | Yang Xu Feng Dong Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 帕金森病运动并发症 | Pa Jin Sen Bing Yun Dong Bing Fa Zheng | Motor Complications of Parkinson's Disease | 气血亏虚证 | Qi Xue Kui Xu Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 帕金森病运动并发症 | Pa Jin Sen Bing Yun Dong Bing Fa Zheng | Motor Complications of Parkinson's Disease | 痰瘀动风证 | Tan Yu Dong Feng Zheng | Phlegm and blood stasis stirring wind syndrome |
| 帕金森病运动并发症 | Pa Jin Sen Bing Yun Dong Bing Fa Zheng | Motor Complications of Parkinson's Disease | 阳虚风动证 | Yang Xu Feng Dong Zheng | Yang deficiency stirring wind syndrome |
| 脊髓占位病变(腰骶部)术后尿潴留 | Ji Sui Zhan Wei Bing Bian (Yao Di Bu )Shu Hou Niao Zhu Liu | Urinary Retention after Spinal Cord Mass Lesion (Lumbosacral) Surgery | 膀胱湿热证 | Pang Guang Shi Re Zheng | Dampness-heat of the urinary bladder |
| 脊髓占位病变(腰骶部)术后尿潴留 | Ji Sui Zhan Wei Bing Bian (Yao Di Bu )Shu Hou Niao Zhu Liu | Urinary Retention after Spinal Cord Mass Lesion (Lumbosacral) Surgery | 肺热壅盛证 | Fei Re Yong Sheng Zheng | Intense congestion of lung heat pattern |
| 脊髓占位病变(腰骶部)术后尿潴留 | Ji Sui Zhan Wei Bing Bian (Yao Di Bu )Shu Hou Niao Zhu Liu | Urinary Retention after Spinal Cord Mass Lesion (Lumbosacral) Surgery | 肝郁气滞证 | Zhuo Yu Zu Se Zheng | Liver stagnation syndrome |
| 脊髓占位病变(腰骶部)术后尿潴留 | Ji Sui Zhan Wei Bing Bian (Yao Di Bu )Shu Hou Niao Zhu Liu | Urinary Retention after Spinal Cord Mass Lesion (Lumbosacral) Surgery | 浊瘀阻塞证 | Zhuo Yu Zu Se Zheng | Turbidity and blood stasis obstructing syndrome |
| 脊髓占位病变(腰骶部)术后尿潴留 | Ji Sui Zhan Wei Bing Bian (Yao Di Bu )Shu Hou Niao Zhu Liu | Urinary Retention after Spinal Cord Mass Lesion (Lumbosacral) Surgery | 脾气不升证 | Pi Qi Bu Sheng Zheng | Spleen Qi fails to send up nutrients |
| 脊髓占位病变(腰骶部)术后尿潴留 | Ji Sui Zhan Wei Bing Bian (Yao Di Bu )Shu Hou Niao Zhu Liu | Urinary Retention after Spinal Cord Mass Lesion (Lumbosacral) Surgery | 肾阳衰惫证 | Shen Yang Shuai Bei Zheng | Declinging of the kidney- Yang |
| 非创伤性股骨头坏死 | Fei Chuang Shang Xing Gu Gu Tou Huai Si | Nontraumatic Avascular Necrosis of the Femoral Head | 气滞血瘀证 | Tan Yu Zu Luo Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 非创伤性股骨头坏死 | Fei Chuang Shang Xing Gu Gu Tou Huai Si | Nontraumatic Avascular Necrosis of the Femoral Head | 痰瘀阻络证 | Tan Yu Zu Luo Zheng | Obstructed of collaterals by blood stasis and phlegm |
| 非创伤性股骨头坏死 | Fei Chuang Shang Xing Gu Gu Tou Huai Si | Nontraumatic Avascular Necrosis of the Femoral Head | 经脉痹阻证 | Jing Mai Bi Zu Zheng | Obstruction in the meridian and collaterals |
| 非创伤性股骨头坏死 | Fei Chuang Shang Xing Gu Gu Tou Huai Si | Nontraumatic Avascular Necrosis of the Femoral Head | 肝肾亏虚证 | Feng Han Shi Bi Zheng | Deficiency of the liver and kidney |
| 膝骨关节炎 | Xi Gu Guan Jie Yan | Osteoarthritis | 气滞血瘀证 | Feng Han Bi Zu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 膝骨关节炎 | Xi Gu Guan Jie Yan | Osteoarthritis | 风寒湿痹证 | Feng Han Shi Bi Zheng | Bi syndrome caused by wind-cold-dampness |
| 膝骨关节炎 | Xi Gu Guan Jie Yan | Osteoarthritis | 肝肾亏虚证 | Xia Jiao Shi Re Zheng | Deficiency of the liver and kidney |
| 膝骨关节炎 | Xi Gu Guan Jie Yan | Osteoarthritis | 湿热蕴结证 | Re Du Chi Sheng Zheng | Accumulation of dampness-heat |
| 腰椎管狭窄症 | Yao Zhui Guan Xia Zhai Zheng | Lumbar Spinal Stenosis | 风寒痹阻证 | Feng Han Bi Zu Zheng | Bi syndrome caused by wind-cold |
| 腰椎管狭窄症 | Yao Zhui Guan Xia Zhai Zheng | Lumbar Spinal Stenosis | 气虚血瘀证 | Wai Gan Feng Re Zheng | Qi deficiency and blood stasis |
| 腰椎管狭窄症 | Yao Zhui Guan Xia Zhai Zheng | Lumbar Spinal Stenosis | 肝肾亏虚证 | Xia Jiao Shi Re Zheng | Deficiency of the liver and kidney |
| lgA肾病 | IgA Shen Bing | IgA Nephropathy | 外感风热证 | Wai Gan Feng Re Zheng | External wind-heat |
| lgA肾病 | IgA Shen Bing | IgA Nephropathy | 下焦湿热证 | Xia Jiao Shi Re Zheng | Lower burner damp heat syndrome |
| lgA肾病 | IgA Shen Bing | IgA Nephropathy | 肺脾气虚证 | Yin Yang Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and spleen- Qi |
| lgA肾病 | IgA Shen Bing | IgA Nephropathy | 气阴两虚证 | Shui Shi Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| lgA肾病 | IgA Shen Bing | IgA Nephropathy | 肝肾阴虚证 | Niao Du Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| lgA肾病 | IgA Shen Bing | IgA Nephropathy | 脾肾阳虚证 | Pi Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| lgA肾病 | IgA Shen Bing | IgA Nephropathy | 阴虚火旺证 | Yin Xu Huo Wang Zheng | Hyperactivity of fire due to Yin deficiency |
| lgA肾病 | IgA Shen Bing | IgA Nephropathy | 热毒炽盛证 | Re Du Chi Sheng Zheng | Blazing heat-toxin syndrome |
| 慢性肾衰竭 | Man Xing Shen Shuai Jie | Chronic Renal Failure | 脾肾气虚证 | Pi Shen Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both spleen and kidney- Qi |
| 慢性肾衰竭 | Man Xing Shen Shuai Jie | Chronic Renal Failure | 脾肾阳虚证 | Pi Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 慢性肾衰竭 | Man Xing Shen Shuai Jie | Chronic Renal Failure | 气阴两虚证 | Qi Yin Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 慢性肾衰竭 | Man Xing Shen Shuai Jie | Chronic Renal Failure | 阴阳两虚证 | Yin Yang Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both Yin and Yang |
| 慢性肾衰竭 | Man Xing Shen Shuai Jie | Chronic Renal Failure | 水湿证 | Shui Shi Zheng | Syndrome of pattern of water and dampness |
| 慢性肾衰竭 | Man Xing Shen Shuai Jie | Chronic Renal Failure | 湿热证 | Shi Re Zheng | Damp-heat syndrome |
| 慢性肾衰竭 | Man Xing Shen Shuai Jie | Chronic Renal Failure | 血瘀证 | Xue Yu Zheng | Blood stasis |
| 慢性肾衰竭 | Man Xing Shen Shuai Jie | Chronic Renal Failure | 溺毒证 | Ni Du Zheng | Urine toxicity syndrome |
| 支气管哮喘 | Zhi Qi Guan Xiao Chuan | Bronchial Asthma | 寒哮证 | Han Xiao Zheng | Asthma of cold syndrome |
| 支气管哮喘 | Zhi Qi Guan Xiao Chuan | Bronchial Asthma | 热哮证 | Re Du Zheng | Asthma of heat syndrome |
| 支气管哮喘 | Zhi Qi Guan Xiao Chuan | Bronchial Asthma | 痰浊阻肺证 | Tan Zhuo Zu Fei Zheng | Turnid phlegm accumulation in the lung pattern |
| 支气管哮喘 | Zhi Qi Guan Xiao Chuan | Bronchial Asthma | 气虚寒哮证 | Qi Xu Han Xiao Zheng | Qi deficiency with cold wheezing syndrome |
| 支气管哮喘 | Zhi Qi Guan Xiao Chuan | Bronchial Asthma | 肺气虚证 | Fei Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of lung- Qi |
| 支气管哮喘 | Zhi Qi Guan Xiao Chuan | Bronchial Asthma | 肺肾阳虚证 | Fei Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Declinging of both lung and kidney- Yang |
| 支气管哮喘 | Zhi Qi Guan Xiao Chuan | Bronchial Asthma | 肺肾气虚证 | Fei Shen Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and kidney- Qi |
| 支气管哮喘 | Zhi Qi Guan Xiao Chuan | Bronchial Asthma | 气虚血瘀证 | Qi Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Qi deficiency and blood stasis |
| 支气管哮喘 | Zhi Qi Guan Xiao Chuan | Bronchial Asthma | 风哮证 | Feng Xiao Zheng | Wind wheezing syndrome |
| 子宫腺肌病 | Zi Gong Xian Ji Bing | Adenomyosis | 气滞血瘀证 | Qi Zhi Xue Yu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 子宫腺肌病 | Zi Gong Xian Ji Bing | Adenomyosis | 寒凝血瘀证 | Han Ning Xue Yu Zheng | Congealing cold and blood stasis |
| 子宫腺肌病 | Zi Gong Xian Ji Bing | Adenomyosis | 气虚血瘀证 | Qi Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Qi deficiency and blood stasis |
| 子宫腺肌病 | Zi Gong Xian Ji Bing | Adenomyosis | 肾虚血瘀证 | Shen Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Kidney deficiency with blood stasis |
| 子宫腺肌病 | Zi Gong Xian Ji Bing | Adenomyosis | 痰瘀互结证 | Tan Yu Hu Jie Zheng | Intermingled phlegm and blood stasis |
| 复发性流产 | Fu Fa Xing Liu Chan | Recurrent Spontaneous Abortion | 肾虚血瘀证 | Shen Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Kidney deficiency with blood stasis |
| 复发性流产 | Fu Fa Xing Liu Chan | Recurrent Spontaneous Abortion | 脾肾两虚证 | Pi Shen Liang Xu Zheng | Deficient of the spleen and kidney |
| 复发性流产 | Fu Fa Xing Liu Chan | Recurrent Spontaneous Abortion | 肾气虚证 | Shen Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney- Qi |
| 复发性流产 | Fu Fa Xing Liu Chan | Recurrent Spontaneous Abortion | 气虚虚弱证 | Qi Xu Ruo Jue Zheng | Qi deficiency and weakness syndrome |
| 复发性流产 | Fu Fa Xing Liu Chan | Recurrent Spontaneous Abortion | 阴虚血热证 | Yin Xu Xue Re Zheng | Yin deficiency with blood heat syndrome |
| 卵巢储备功能下降 | Luan Chao Chu Bei Gong Neng Xia Jiang | Diminished Ovarian Reserve | 肾精亏虚证 | Shen Jing Kui Xu Zheng | Deficient of the kidney-essence |
| 卵巢储备功能下降 | Luan Chao Chu Bei Gong Neng Xia Jiang | Diminished Ovarian Reserve | 脾肾阳虚证 | Gan Yu Shen Xu Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 卵巢储备功能下降 | Luan Chao Chu Bei Gong Neng Xia Jiang | Diminished Ovarian Reserve | 气血不足证 | Shen Qi Xu Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 卵巢储备功能下降 | Luan Chao Chu Bei Gong Neng Xia Jiang | Diminished Ovarian Reserve | 肝肾阴虚证 | Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 卵巢储备功能下降 | Luan Chao Chu Bei Gong Neng Xia Jiang | Diminished Ovarian Reserve | 肝郁肾虚证 | Gan Yu Shen Xu Zheng | liver depression and kidney deficiency |
| 女性不孕证 | Nv Xing Bu Yun Zheng | Female Infertility | 肾气虚证 | Shen Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney- Qi |
| 女性不孕证 | Nv Xing Bu Yun Zheng | Female Infertility | 肾阳虚证 | Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney- Yang |
| 女性不孕证 | Nv Xing Bu Yun Zheng | Female Infertility | 肾阴虚证 | Gan Yu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney- Yin |
| 女性不孕证 | Nv Xing Bu Yun Zheng | Female Infertility | 肾虚血瘀证 | Tan Shi Zheng | Kidney deficiency with blood stasis |
| 女性不孕证 | Nv Xing Bu Yun Zheng | Female Infertility | 肝郁证 | Gan Yu Zheng | liver depression |
| 女性不孕证 | Nv Xing Bu Yun Zheng | Female Infertility | 痰湿证 | Tan Shi Zheng | Coughing caused by phlegm and dampness |
| 女性不孕证 | Nv Xing Bu Yun Zheng | Female Infertility | 血瘀证 | Yang Qi Bu Zu Zheng | Blood stasis |
| 儿童青少年近视 | Er Tong Qing Shao Nian Jin Shi | Myopia in Adolescents | 肝肾亏虚证 | Pi Xie Qi Ruo Zheng | Deficiency of the liver and kidney |
| 儿童青少年近视 | Er Tong Qing Shao Nian Jin Shi | Myopia in Adolescents | 阳气不足证 | Yang Qi Bu Zu Zheng | Deficiency of Yang-Qi |
| 儿童青少年近视 | Er Tong Qing Shao Nian Jin Shi | Myopia in Adolescents | 气血不足证 | Pi Xie Qi Ruo Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 儿童青少年近视 | Er Tong Qing Shao Nian Jin Shi | Myopia in Adolescents | 脾虚气弱证 | Pi Xu Qi Ruo Zheng | Deficiency of spleen- Qi |
| 儿童青少年近视 | Er Tong Qing Shao Nian Jin Shi | Myopia in Adolescents | 气滞血瘀证 | Pi Xie Shi Zhi Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 儿童功能性消化不良 | Er Tong Gong Neng Xing Xiao Hua Bu Liang | Pediatric Functional Dyspepsia | 饮(乳)食积滞证 | Yin (Ru) Shi Ji Zhi Zheng | Retention of food |
| 儿童功能性消化不良 | Er Tong Gong Neng Xing Xiao Hua Bu Liang | Pediatric Functional Dyspepsia | 脾虚食滞证 | Pi Xie Shi Zhi Zheng | Retention of food due to the deficiency of spleen |
| 儿童功能性消化不良 | Er Tong Gong Neng Xing Xiao Hua Bu Liang | Pediatric Functional Dyspepsia | 脾胃湿热证 | Pi Wei Shi Re Zheng | Dampness-heat of the spleen and the stomach |
| 儿童功能性消化不良 | Er Tong Gong Neng Xing Xiao Hua Bu Liang | Pediatric Functional Dyspepsia | 肝胃不和证 | Gan Wei Bu He Zheng | Disharmony between the liver and stomach |
| 儿童功能性消化不良 | Er Tong Gong Neng Xing Xiao Hua Bu Liang | Pediatric Functional Dyspepsia | 寒热错杂证 | Han Re Cuo Za Zheng | Mixed cold and heat |
| 儿童紫癜性肾炎 | Er Tong Zi Dian Xing Shen Yan | Pediatric Henoch-Schonlein Purpura | 湿热内侵证 | Shi Re Nei Qin Zheng | Damp-heat invading the body |
| 儿童紫癜性肾炎 | Er Tong Zi Dian Xing Shen Yan | Pediatric Henoch-Schonlein Purpura | 阴虚火旺证 | Yin Xu Huo Wang Zheng | Hyperactivity of fire due to Yin deficiency |
| 儿童紫癜性肾炎 | Er Tong Zi Dian Xing Shen Yan | Pediatric Henoch-Schonlein Purpura | 肺脾气虚证 | Fei Pi Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and spleen- Qi |
| 儿童紫癜性肾炎 | Er Tong Zi Dian Xing Shen Yan | Pediatric Henoch-Schonlein Purpura | 气阴两虚证 | Qi Yin Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 儿童紫癜性肾炎 | Er Tong Zi Dian Xing Shen Yan | Pediatric Henoch-Schonlein Purpura | 脾肾阳虚证 | Pi Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 儿童紫癜性肾炎 | Er Tong Zi Dian Xing Shen Yan | Pediatric Henoch-Schonlein Purpura | 血瘀证 | Xue Yu Zheng | Blood stasis |
| 儿童紫癜性肾炎 | Er Tong Zi Dian Xing Shen Yan | Pediatric Henoch-Schonlein Purpura | 风热证 | Feng Re Zheng | Wind-heat sydrome |
| 儿童紫癜性肾炎 | Er Tong Zi Dian Xing Shen Yan | Pediatric Henoch-Schonlein Purpura | 血热证 | Xue Re Zheng | Blood heat syndrome |
| 幼年特发性关节炎 | You Nian Te Fa Xing Guan Jie Yan | Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis | 湿热痹阻证 | Shi Re Bi Zu Zheng | Damp-heat obstruction syndrome |
| 幼年特发性关节炎 | You Nian Te Fa Xing Guan Jie Yan | Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis | 寒湿痹阻证 | Tan Yu Zu Luo Zheng | Bi syndrome caused by cold-dampness |
| 幼年特发性关节炎 | You Nian Te Fa Xing Guan Jie Yan | Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis | 痰瘀阻络证 | Tan Yu Zu Luo Zheng | Obstructed of collaterals by blood stasis and phlegm |
| 幼年特发性关节炎 | You Nian Te Fa Xing Guan Jie Yan | Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis | 肝肾亏虚证 | Qi Ying Liang Fan Zheng | Deficiency of the liver and kidney |
| 幼年特发性关节炎 | You Nian Te Fa Xing Guan Jie Yan | Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis | 气营两燔证 | Qi Ying Liang Fan Zheng | Qi and Ying level heat syndrome |
| 幼年特发性关节炎 | You Nian Te Fa Xing Guan Jie Yan | Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis | 湿热蕴毒证 | Shi Re Yun Du Zheng | Pathogenic dampness invading the body |
| 幼年特发性关节炎 | You Nian Te Fa Xing Guan Jie Yan | Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis | 阴虚内热证 | Qi Xu Zheng | Internal heat due to Yin deficiency |
| 肺癌 | Fei Ai | Lung Cancer | 气虚证 | Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi |
| 肺癌 | Fei Ai | Lung Cancer | 阴虚证 | Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency Yin |
| 肺癌 | Fei Ai | Lung Cancer | 血虚证 | Xue Xu Zheng | Deficiency of blood |
| 肺癌 | Fei Ai | Lung Cancer | 阳虚证 | Yang Xu Zheng | Deficiency Yang |
| 肺癌 | Fei Ai | Lung Cancer | 痰湿证 | Tan Shi Zheng | Coughing caused by phlegm and dampness |
| 肺癌 | Fei Ai | Lung Cancer | 血瘀证 | Xue Yu Zheng | Blood stasis |
| 肺癌 | Fei Ai | Lung Cancer | 热毒证 | Re Du Zheng | Heat toxin syndrome |
| 肺癌 | Fei Ai | Lung Cancer | 气滞证 | Qi Zhi Zheng | Stagnation of Qi |
| 食管癌 | Shi Guan Ai | Esophageal Cancer | 痰气互结证 | Tan Qi Hu Jie Zheng | Stagnation of phlegm and Qi |
| 食管癌 | Shi Guan Ai | Esophageal Cancer | 血瘀阻隔证 | Xue Yu Zu Ge Zheng | Blood stasis obstructing syndrome |
| 食管癌 | Shi Guan Ai | Esophageal Cancer | 阴虚热结证 | Yin Xu Re Jie Zheng | Yin deficiency with heat accumulation syndrome |
| 食管癌 | Shi Guan Ai | Esophageal Cancer | 气虚阳微证 | Qi Xu Yang Wei Zheng | Qi deficiency with weak Yang syndrome |
| 早中期根治术后结直肠癌 | Zao Zhong Qi Gen Zhi Shu Hou Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Stage I-III Colorectal Cancer after Radical Surgery | 肝脾不调证 | Gan Pi Bu Tiao Zheng | Disharmony between the liver and spleen |
| 早中期根治术后结直肠癌 | Zao Zhong Qi Gen Zhi Shu Hou Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Stage I-III Colorectal Cancer after Radical Surgery | 脾虚气滞证 | Pi Xu Qi Zhi Zheng | Spleen deficiency with Qi stagnation pattern |
| 早中期根治术后结直肠癌 | Zao Zhong Qi Gen Zhi Shu Hou Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Stage I-III Colorectal Cancer after Radical Surgery | 脾肾阳虚证 | Tan Shi Yu Zhi Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 早中期根治术后结直肠癌 | Zao Zhong Qi Gen Zhi Shu Hou Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Stage I-III Colorectal Cancer after Radical Surgery | 肝肾阴虚证 | Yu Du Wei Qing Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 早中期根治术后结直肠癌 | Zao Zhong Qi Gen Zhi Shu Hou Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Stage I-III Colorectal Cancer after Radical Surgery | 气血两虚证 | Qi Xue Liang Kui Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 早中期根治术后结直肠癌 | Zao Zhong Qi Gen Zhi Shu Hou Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Stage I-III Colorectal Cancer after Radical Surgery | 痰湿瘀滞证 | Tan Shi Nei Ting Zheng | Phlegm dampness and blood stasis stagnation syndrome |
| 早中期根治术后结直肠癌 | Zao Zhong Qi Gen Zhi Shu Hou Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Stage I-III Colorectal Cancer after Radical Surgery | 余毒未清证 | Yu Du Wei Qing Zheng | Residual toxin not cleared syndrome |
| 转移性结直肠癌 | Zhuan Yi Xing Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Metastatic Colorectal Cancer | 脾肾阳虚证 | Tan Re Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 转移性结直肠癌 | Zhuan Yi Xing Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Metastatic Colorectal Cancer | 肝肾阴虚证 | Tan Shi Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 转移性结直肠癌 | Zhuan Yi Xing Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Metastatic Colorectal Cancer | 气血两亏证 | Qi Xue Liang Kui Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 转移性结直肠癌 | Zhuan Yi Xing Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Metastatic Colorectal Cancer | 痰湿内停证 | Tan Shi Nei Ting Zheng | Phlegm dampness internal retention syndrome |
| 转移性结直肠癌 | Zhuan Yi Xing Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Metastatic Colorectal Cancer | 瘀毒内阻证 | Yu Du Nei Zu Zheng | Blood stasis and toxin internal obstruction syndrome |
| 脑梗死 | Nao Geng Si | Cerebral Infarction | 痰热证 | Tan Re Zheng | Phlegm heat syndrome |
| 脑梗死 | Nao Geng Si | Cerebral Infarction | 痰湿证 | Tan Shi Zheng | Coughing caused by phlegm and dampness |
| 脑梗死 | Nao Geng Si | Cerebral Infarction | 气虚证 | Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi |
| 脑梗死 | Nao Geng Si | Cerebral Infarction | 痰瘀阻络证 | Tan Yu Zu Luo Zheng | Obstructed of collaterals by blood stasis and phlegm |
| 脑梗死 | Nao Geng Si | Cerebral Infarction | 气虚血瘀证 | Yin Xu Feng Dong Zheng | Qi deficiency and blood stasis |
| 脑梗死 | Nao Geng Si | Cerebral Infarction | 阴虚风动证 | Yin Xu Feng Dong Zheng | Yin deficiency with internal wind stirring syndrome |
| 脑出血 | Nao Chu Xue | Intracerebral Hemorrhage | 热度内蕴证 | Re Du Nei Yun Zheng | Heat internally accumulating syndrome |
| 脑出血 | Nao Chu Xue | Intracerebral Hemorrhage | 肝风内动证 | Gan Feng Nei Dong Zheng | Liver wind stirring the interior pattern |
| 脑出血 | Nao Chu Xue | Intracerebral Hemorrhage | 痰浊阻络证 | Tan Zhuo Zu Luo Zheng | Stagnation of phlegm |
| 脑出血 | Nao Chu Xue | Intracerebral Hemorrhage | 阴虚血瘀证 | Yin Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Yin Deficiency with Blood Stasis |
| 脑出血 | Nao Chu Xue | Intracerebral Hemorrhage | 气虚血瘀证 | Han Ning Xin Mai Zheng | Qi deficiency and blood stasis |
| 急性心肌梗死 | Ji Xing Xin Ji Geng Si | Acute Myocardial Infarction | 气虚血瘀证 | Zheng Xu Yang Tuo Zheng | Qi deficiency and blood stasis |
| 急性心肌梗死 | Ji Xing Xin Ji Geng Si | Acute Myocardial Infarction | 痰瘀互结证 | Tan Yu Hu Zu Zheng | Intermingled phlegm and blood stasis |
| 急性心肌梗死 | Ji Xing Xin Ji Geng Si | Acute Myocardial Infarction | 气滞血瘀证 | Re Du Xue Yu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 急性心肌梗死 | Ji Xing Xin Ji Geng Si | Acute Myocardial Infarction | 寒凝心脉证 | Han Ning Xin Mai Zheng | Cold congealing in the heart vessels syndrome |
| 急性心肌梗死 | Ji Xing Xin Ji Geng Si | Acute Myocardial Infarction | 气阴两虚证 | Zheng Xu Yang Tuo Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 急性心肌梗死 | Ji Xing Xin Ji Geng Si | Acute Myocardial Infarction | 正虚阳脱证 | Zheng Xu Yang Tuo Zheng | Zheng Qi deficiency with Yang collapse syndrome |
| 心绞痛(冠状动脉血运重建术后) | Xin Jiao Tong(Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Xue Yun Chong Jian Shu Hou ) | Angina Pectoris (After Coronary Artery Revascularization) | 气虚血瘀证 | Tan Yu Hu Zu Zheng | Qi deficiency and blood stasis |
| 心绞痛(冠状动脉血运重建术后) | Xin Jiao Tong(Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Xue Yun Chong Jian Shu Hou ) | Angina Pectoris (After Coronary Artery Revascularization) | 痰瘀互阻证 | Tan Yu Hu Zu Zheng | Obstructed of collaterals by blood stasis and phlegm |
| 心绞痛(冠状动脉血运重建术后) | Xin Jiao Tong(Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Xue Yun Chong Jian Shu Hou ) | Angina Pectoris (After Coronary Artery Revascularization) | 热毒血瘀证 | Re Du Xue Yu Zheng | Heat toxin with blood stasis syndrome |
| 心绞痛(冠状动脉血运重建术后) | Xin Jiao Tong(Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Xue Yun Chong Jian Shu Hou ) | Angina Pectoris (After Coronary Artery Revascularization) | 心血瘀阻证 | Xin Xue Yu Zu Zheng | Obstructed circulation of Qi and blood in the heart |
| 心绞痛(冠状动脉血运重建术后) | Xin Jiao Tong(Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Xue Yun Chong Jian Shu Hou ) | Angina Pectoris (After Coronary Artery Revascularization) | 热毒证 | Re Du Zheng | Heat toxin syndrome |
| 心绞痛(冠状动脉血运重建术后) | Xin Jiao Tong(Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Xue Yun Chong Jian Shu Hou ) | Angina Pectoris (After Coronary Artery Revascularization) | 络风内动证 | Luo Feng Nei Dong Zheng | Wind in the collaterals stirring internally syndrome |
| 心绞痛(冠状动脉血运重建术后) | Xin Jiao Tong(Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Xue Yun Chong Jian Shu Hou ) | Angina Pectoris (After Coronary Artery Revascularization) | 气虚痰瘀互阻证 | Qi Xu Tan Yu Hu Zu Zheng | Qi deficiency with mutual obstruction of phlegm and blood stasis syndrome |
| Graves病 | Graves Bing | Graves' disease | 肝郁气滞证 | Yin Xu Yang Kang Zheng | Liver stagnation syndrome |
| Graves病 | Graves Bing | Graves' disease | 阴虚阳亢证 | Yin Xu Yang Kang Zheng | Yin deficiency and hyperactivity pf Yang |
| Graves病 | Graves Bing | Graves' disease | 气阴两虚证 | Tan Ning Xue Yu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| Graves病 | Graves Bing | Graves' disease | 痰凝血瘀证 | Tan Ning Xue Yu Zheng | Phlegm congealing with blood stasis syndrome |
| 胃癌 | Wei Ai | Gastric Carcinoma | 脾胃虚弱证 | Pi Wei Xu Re Zheng | Insufficiency of the spleen and stomach |
| 胃癌 | Wei Ai | Gastric Carcinoma | 气血亏虚证 | Gan Wei Bu He Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 胃癌 | Wei Ai | Gastric Carcinoma | 脾肾阳虚证 | Qi Yin Bu Zu Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 胃癌 | Wei Ai | Gastric Carcinoma | 肝胃不和证 | Gan Wei Bu Zu Zheng | Disharmony between the liver and stomach |
| 胃癌 | Wei Ai | Gastric Carcinoma | 气阴不足证 | Qi Yin Bu Zu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 胃癌 | Wei Ai | Gastric Carcinoma | 痰湿阻滞证 | Tan Shi Zu Zhi Zheng | Phlegm dampness obstructing syndrome |
| 胃癌 | Wei Ai | Gastric Carcinoma | 瘀血内阻证 | Yin Xu Huo Wang ,Tan Yu Hu Jie Zheng | Internal stagnation of blood stasis |
| Graves眼病 | Graves Yan Bing | Thyroid Eye Disease | 肝火上炎，上攻眼目证 | Gan Huo Shang Yan ,Shang Gong Yan Mu Zheng | Liver fire flaring up attacking the eyes syndrome |
| Graves眼病 | Graves Yan Bing | Thyroid Eye Disease | 肝郁脾虚，痰瘀互结证 | Gan Yu Pi Xie ,Tan Yu Hu Jie Zheng | Liver Qi stagnation with spleen deficiency and phlegm-blood stasis interlocking syndrome |
| Graves眼病 | Graves Yan Bing | Thyroid Eye Disease | 阴虚火旺，痰瘀互结证 | Yin Xu Huo Wang ,Tan Yu Hu Jie Zheng | Yin deficiency with hyperactive fire and phlegm-blood stasis interlocking syndrome |
| Graves眼病 | Graves Yan Bing | Thyroid Eye Disease | 气阴两虚，痰瘀阻滞证 | Qi Yin Liang Xu ,Tan Yu Zu Zhi Zheng | Qi and Yin deficiency with phlegm-blood stasis obstructing syndrome |
| Graves眼病 | Graves Yan Bing | Thyroid Eye Disease | 阳气亏虚，痰瘀阻滞证 | Yang Qi Kui Xu ,Tan Yu Zu Zhi Zheng | Yang Qi deficiency with phlegm-blood stasis obstructing syndrome |
| 广泛性焦虑障碍 | Guang Fan Xing Jiao Lv Zhang Ai | Generalized Anxiety Disorder | 心肾不交证 | Xin Shen Bu Jiao Zheng | Disharmony between the heart and kidney |
| 广泛性焦虑障碍 | Guang Fan Xing Jiao Lv Zhang Ai | Generalized Anxiety Disorder | 肝郁化火证 | Gan Yu Hua Huo Zheng | Fire caused by stagnation of the liver- Qi |
| 广泛性焦虑障碍 | Guang Fan Xing Jiao Lv Zhang Ai | Generalized Anxiety Disorder | 痰火上扰证 | Tan Huo Shang Rao Zheng | Excessive phlegm-fire inside |
| 广泛性焦虑障碍 | Guang Fan Xing Jiao Lv Zhang Ai | Generalized Anxiety Disorder | 心脾两虚证 | Shen Xu Gan Yu Zheng | Deficiency of both the heart and spleen |
| 广泛性焦虑障碍 | Guang Fan Xing Jiao Lv Zhang Ai | Generalized Anxiety Disorder | 心胆气虚证 | Tan Qi Yu Jie Zheng | Heart and gallbladder Qi deficiency pattern |
| 广泛性焦虑障碍 | Guang Fan Xing Jiao Lv Zhang Ai | Generalized Anxiety Disorder | 阴虚内热证 | Yu Xue Zu Luo Zheng | Internal heat due to Yin deficiency |
| 抑郁症 | Yi Yu Zheng | Depression | 肝郁气滞证 | Shi Re Nei Yun Zheng | Liver stagnation syndrome |
| 抑郁症 | Yi Yu Zheng | Depression | 肝郁脾虚证 | Gan Shen Yin Kui Zheng | Syndrome of liver depression and spleen deficiency |
| 抑郁症 | Yi Yu Zheng | Depression | 肝郁化火证 | Gan Dan Shi Re Zheng | Fire caused by stagnation of the liver- Qi |
| 抑郁症 | Yi Yu Zheng | Depression | 心脾两虚证 | Du Re Yun Jie Zheng | Deficiency of both the heart and spleen |
| 抑郁症 | Yi Yu Zheng | Depression | 肾虚肝郁证 | Shen Xu Gan Yu Zheng | kidney deficiency and liver depression |
| 抑郁症 | Yi Yu Zheng | Depression | 痰气郁结证 | Tan Qi Yu Jie Zheng | Stagnation of phlegm and Qi |
| 脊髓型颈椎病 | Ji Sui Xing Jing Zhui Bing | Cervical Spondylotic Myelopathy | 气虚血瘀证 | Yu Xue Zu Luo Zheng | Qi deficiency and blood stasis |
| 脊髓型颈椎病 | Ji Sui Xing Jing Zhui Bing | Cervical Spondylotic Myelopathy | 肝肾亏虚证 | Shi Re Nei Yun Zheng | Deficiency of the liver and kidney |
| 脊髓型颈椎病 | Ji Sui Xing Jing Zhui Bing | Cervical Spondylotic Myelopathy | 瘀血阻络证 | Yu Xue Zu Luo Zheng | Blood Stasis Obstructing the Channels |
| 肝豆状核变性 | Gan Dou Zhuang He Bian Xing | Wilson Disease | 湿热内蕴证 | Shi Re Nei Yun Zheng | Accumulation of dampness-heat |
| 肝豆状核变性 | Gan Dou Zhuang He Bian Xing | Wilson Disease | 痰瘀互结证 | Gan Shen Yin Kui Zheng | Intermingled phlegm and blood stasis |
| 肝豆状核变性 | Gan Dou Zhuang He Bian Xing | Wilson Disease | 肝气郁结证 | Gan Dan Shi Re Zheng | Stagnation of the liver-Qi |
| 肝豆状核变性 | Gan Dou Zhuang He Bian Xing | Wilson Disease | 肝肾阴亏证 | Du Re Yun Jie Zheng | Deficiency of both liver and kidney |
| 肝豆状核变性 | Gan Dou Zhuang He Bian Xing | Wilson Disease | 脾肾阳虚证 | Qi Xu Yu Huang Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 肝纤维化 | Gan Xian Wei Hua | Hepatic Fibrosis | 肝胆湿热证 | Gan Dan Shi Re Zheng | Dampness-heat of the liver and the gallbladder |
| 肝纤维化 | Gan Xian Wei Hua | Hepatic Fibrosis | 肝郁脾虚证 | Pi Wei Shi Re Zheng | Syndrome of liver depression and spleen deficiency |
| 肝纤维化 | Gan Xian Wei Hua | Hepatic Fibrosis | 肝肾阴虚证 | Zhong Jiao Xu Han Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 慢加急性肝衰竭 | Man Jia Ji Xing Gan Shuai Jie | Acute-On-Chronic Liver Failure | 毒热蕴结证 | Du Re Yun Jie Zheng | Toxic heat accumulation syndrome |
| 慢加急性肝衰竭 | Man Jia Ji Xing Gan Shuai Jie | Acute-On-Chronic Liver Failure | 湿热蕴结证 | Qi Xu Yu Huang Zheng | Accumulation of dampness-heat |
| 慢加急性肝衰竭 | Man Jia Ji Xing Gan Shuai Jie | Acute-On-Chronic Liver Failure | 气虚瘀黄证 | Qi Xu Yu Huang Zheng | Qi deficiency with jaundice and blood stasis syndrome |
| 慢加急性肝衰竭 | Man Jia Ji Xing Gan Shuai Jie | Acute-On-Chronic Liver Failure | 脾肾阳虚证 | Pi Wei Shi Re Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 慢加急性肝衰竭 | Man Jia Ji Xing Gan Shuai Jie | Acute-On-Chronic Liver Failure | 肝肾阴虚证 | Gan Shen Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 急性胰腺炎(气分期) | Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan (Qi Fen Qi ) | Acute Pancreatitis | 肝郁气滞证 | Gan Yu Qi Zhi Zheng | Liver stagnation syndrome |
| 急性胰腺炎(气分期) | Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan (Qi Fen Qi ) | Acute Pancreatitis | 肝胆湿热证 | Gan Dan Shi Re Zheng | Dampness-heat of the liver and the gallbladder |
| 急性胰腺炎(气分期) | Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan (Qi Fen Qi ) | Acute Pancreatitis | 脾胃湿热证 | Pi Wei Shi Re Zheng | Dampness-heat of the spleen and the stomach |
| 急性胰腺炎(气分期) | Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan (Qi Fen Qi ) | Acute Pancreatitis | 腑实热结证 | Fu Shi Re Jie Zheng | Fu-organ excess with heat accumulation syndrome |
| 急性胰腺炎(气分期) | Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan (Qi Fen Qi ) | Acute Pancreatitis | 结胸里实证 | Jie Xiong Li Shi Zheng | Chest binding with internal excess syndrome |
| 急性胰腺炎(营血分期) | Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan (Ying Xue Fen Qi ) | Acute Pancreatitis | 营分证 | Ying Fen Zheng | Ying level syndrome |
| 急性胰腺炎(营血分期) | Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan (Ying Xue Fen Qi ) | Acute Pancreatitis | 血分证 | Xue Fen Zheng | Blood level syndrome |
| 急性胰腺炎(营血分期) | Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan (Ying Xue Fen Qi ) | Acute Pancreatitis | 热毒炽盛证 | Re Du Chi Sheng Zheng | Blazing heat-toxin syndrome |
| 急性胰腺炎(营血分期) | Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan (Ying Xue Fen Qi ) | Acute Pancreatitis | 热壅血瘀证 | Re Yong Xue Yu Zheng | Heat excess with blood stasis syndrome |
| 急性胰腺炎(脏衰期) | Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan (Zang Shuai Qi ) | Acute Pancreatitis | 内闭外脱证 | Nei Bi Wai Tuo Zheng | Interior blockage and exteriorcollapse |
| 急性胰腺炎(脏衰期) | Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan (Zang Shuai Qi ) | Acute Pancreatitis | 亡阴亡阳证 | Wang Yin Wang Yang Zheng | Collapse of Yin and Yang syndrome |
| 急性胰腺炎(恢复期) | Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan (Hui Fu Qi ) | Acute Pancreatitis | 脾虚湿困证 | Pi Xie Shi Kun Zheng | Spleen deficiency with dampness accumlation pattern |
| 急性胰腺炎(恢复期) | Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan (Hui Fu Qi ) | Acute Pancreatitis | 气阴两虚证 | Zhong Jiao Xu Han Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 急性胰腺炎(恢复期) | Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan (Hui Fu Qi ) | Acute Pancreatitis | 中焦虚寒证 | Zhong Jiao Xu Han Zheng | Middle burner deficiency cold syndrome |
| 急性胰腺炎(恢复期) | Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan (Hui Fu Qi ) | Acute Pancreatitis | 癥瘕积聚证 | Zheng Jia Ju Ji Zheng | Abdominal masses accumulation syndrome |
| 溃疡性结肠炎 | Kui Yang Xing Jie Chang Yan | Ulcerative Colitis | 湿热蕴肠证 | Shi Re Yun Chang Zheng | Damp heat accumulating in the intestines syndrome |
| 溃疡性结肠炎 | Kui Yang Xing Jie Chang Yan | Ulcerative Colitis | 热毒炽盛证 | Re Du Chi Sheng Zheng | Blazing heat-toxin syndrome |
| 溃疡性结肠炎 | Kui Yang Xing Jie Chang Yan | Ulcerative Colitis | 浊毒内蕴证 | Zhuo Du Nei Yun Zheng | Turbid toxin internally accumulating syndrome |
| 溃疡性结肠炎 | Kui Yang Xing Jie Chang Yan | Ulcerative Colitis | 脾虚湿蕴证 | Pi Xie Shi Yun Zheng | Spleen deficiency with dampness accumlation pattern |
| 溃疡性结肠炎 | Kui Yang Xing Jie Chang Yan | Ulcerative Colitis | 寒热错杂证 | Han Re Cuo Za Zheng | Mixed cold and heat |
| 溃疡性结肠炎 | Kui Yang Xing Jie Chang Yan | Ulcerative Colitis | 肝郁脾虚证 | Yu Zu Chang Luo Zheng | Syndrome of liver depression and spleen deficiency |
| 溃疡性结肠炎 | Kui Yang Xing Jie Chang Yan | Ulcerative Colitis | 瘀阻肠络证 | Yu Zu Chang Luo Zheng | Blood stasis obstructing the intestinal collaterals syndrome |
| 溃疡性结肠炎 | Kui Yang Xing Jie Chang Yan | Ulcerative Colitis | 脾肾阳虚证 | Gan Wei Yu Re Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 萎缩性胃炎癌前病变 | Wei Suo Xing Wei Yan Ai Qian Bing Bian | Chronic Atrophic Gastritis with Precancerous Lesions of Gastric Cancer | 肝胃气滞证 | Gan Wei Qi Zhi Zheng | Liver and stomach Qi stagnation syndrome |
| 萎缩性胃炎癌前病变 | Wei Suo Xing Wei Yan Ai Qian Bing Bian | Chronic Atrophic Gastritis with Precancerous Lesions of Gastric Cancer | 肝胃郁热证 | Gan Wei Yu Re Zheng | Liver meridian heat pattern |
| 萎缩性胃炎癌前病变 | Wei Suo Xing Wei Yan Ai Qian Bing Bian | Chronic Atrophic Gastritis with Precancerous Lesions of Gastric Cancer | 脾胃湿热证 | Pi Wei Shi Re Zheng | Dampness-heat of the spleen and the stomach |
| 萎缩性胃炎癌前病变 | Wei Suo Xing Wei Yan Ai Qian Bing Bian | Chronic Atrophic Gastritis with Precancerous Lesions of Gastric Cancer | 脾胃气虚证 | Pi Wei Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of spleen and stomach Qi |
| 萎缩性胃炎癌前病变 | Wei Suo Xing Wei Yan Ai Qian Bing Bian | Chronic Atrophic Gastritis with Precancerous Lesions of Gastric Cancer | 脾胃虚寒证 | Pi Wei Xu Han Zheng | Deficiency-cold of the spleen and stomach |
| 萎缩性胃炎癌前病变 | Wei Suo Xing Wei Yan Ai Qian Bing Bian | Chronic Atrophic Gastritis with Precancerous Lesions of Gastric Cancer | 胃阴不足证 | Wei Yin Bu Zu Zheng | Deficiency of stomach- Yin |
| 萎缩性胃炎癌前病变 | Wei Suo Xing Wei Yan Ai Qian Bing Bian | Chronic Atrophic Gastritis with Precancerous Lesions of Gastric Cancer | 胃络瘀血证 | Wei Luo Yu Xue Zheng | Blood stasis in the stomach collaterals syndrome |
| 高尿酸血症及痛风 | Gao Niao Suan Xue Zheng Ji Tong Feng | Hyperuricemia and Gout | 湿浊内蕴证 | Shi Zhuo Nei Yun Zheng | Damp turbidity internally accumulating syndrome |
| 高尿酸血症及痛风 | Gao Niao Suan Xue Zheng Ji Tong Feng | Hyperuricemia and Gout | 湿热毒蕴证 | Shi Re Du Yun Zheng | Pathogenic dampness invading the body |
| 高尿酸血症及痛风 | Gao Niao Suan Xue Zheng Ji Tong Feng | Hyperuricemia and Gout | 寒湿痹阻证 | Tan Yu Bi Zu Zheng | Bi syndrome caused by cold-dampness |
| 高尿酸血症及痛风 | Gao Niao Suan Xue Zheng Ji Tong Feng | Hyperuricemia and Gout | 痰瘀痹阻证 | Tan Yu Bi Zu Zheng | Obstructed of collaterals by blood stasis and phlegm |
| 高尿酸血症及痛风 | Gao Niao Suan Xue Zheng Ji Tong Feng | Hyperuricemia and Gout | 脾虚湿热证 | Pi Xu Shi Re Zheng | Spleen deficiency with dampness and heat pattern |
| 高尿酸血症及痛风 | Gao Niao Suan Xue Zheng Ji Tong Feng | Hyperuricemia and Gout | 脾肾亏虚证 | Pi Shen Kui Xu Zheng | Deficient of the spleen and kidney |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Xi Tong Xing Hong Ban Lang Chuang | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 风湿热痹证 | Feng Shi Re Bi Zheng | Bi syndrome caused by wind-heat-dampness |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Xi Tong Xing Hong Ban Lang Chuang | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 阴虚内热证 | Re Du Chi Sheng Zheng | Internal heat due to Yin deficiency |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Xi Tong Xing Hong Ban Lang Chuang | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 气血亏虚证 | Yin Xie Ling Xin Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Xi Tong Xing Hong Ban Lang Chuang | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 热毒炽盛证 | Re Du Chi Sheng Zheng | Blazing heat-toxin syndrome |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Xi Tong Xing Hong Ban Lang Chuang | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 饮邪凌心证 | Yin Xie Ling Xin Zheng | Fluid pathogen attacking the heart syndrome |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Xi Tong Xing Hong Ban Lang Chuang | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 痰热郁肺证 | Tan Re Yu Fei Zheng | Phlegm heat obstructing the lung pattern |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Xi Tong Xing Hong Ban Lang Chuang | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 肝郁血瘀证 | Gan Yu Xue Yu Zheng | liver depression and blood stasis pattern |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Xi Tong Xing Hong Ban Lang Chuang | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 脾肾阳虚证 | Pi Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Xi Tong Xing Hong Ban Lang Chuang | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 风痰内动证 | Feng Tan Nei Dong Zheng | Wind-phlegm internally stirring syndrome |
| 再生障碍性贫血 | Zai Sheng Zhang Ai Xing Pin Xue | Aplastic Anemia | 肾阴虚证 | Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney- Yin |
| 再生障碍性贫血 | Zai Sheng Zhang Ai Xing Pin Xue | Aplastic Anemia | 肾阳虚证 | Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney- Yang |
| 再生障碍性贫血 | Zai Sheng Zhang Ai Xing Pin Xue | Aplastic Anemia | 肾阴阳两虚证 | Shen Yin Yang Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney- Yin and Yang |
| 再生障碍性贫血 | Zai Sheng Zhang Ai Xing Pin Xue | Aplastic Anemia | 血虚证 | Xue Xu Zheng | Deficiency of blood |
| 再生障碍性贫血 | Zai Sheng Zhang Ai Xing Pin Xue | Aplastic Anemia | 热毒内蕴证 | Re Du Nei Yun Zheng | Heat toxin internally accumulating syndrome |
| 再生障碍性贫血 | Zai Sheng Zhang Ai Xing Pin Xue | Aplastic Anemia | 肝肾阴虚证 | Re Du Nei Zu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 再生障碍性贫血 | Zai Sheng Zhang Ai Xing Pin Xue | Aplastic Anemia | 脾肾阳虚证 | Qi Zhi Zheng Yang Xu Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 再生障碍性贫血 | Zai Sheng Zhang Ai Xing Pin Xue | Aplastic Anemia | 气血两虚证 | Yin Xu Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 再生障碍性贫血 | Zai Sheng Zhang Ai Xing Pin Xue | Aplastic Anemia | 热毒内阻证 | Re Du Nei Zu Zheng | Heat toxin internally obstructing syndrome |
| 结直肠癌疼痛 | Jie Zhi Chang Ai Teng Tong | Colorectal Cancer Induced Pain | 湿热证 | Yin Xu Yang Kang Zheng | Damp-heat syndrome |
| 结直肠癌疼痛 | Jie Zhi Chang Ai Teng Tong | Colorectal Cancer Induced Pain | 血瘀证 | Tan Shi Yong Sheng Zheng | Blood stasis |
| 结直肠癌疼痛 | Jie Zhi Chang Ai Teng Tong | Colorectal Cancer Induced Pain | 气滞证 | Qi Zhi Zheng | Stagnation of Qi |
| 结直肠癌疼痛 | Jie Zhi Chang Ai Teng Tong | Colorectal Cancer Induced Pain | 阳虚证 | Yang Xu Zheng | Deficiency Yang |
| 结直肠癌疼痛 | Jie Zhi Chang Ai Teng Tong | Colorectal Cancer Induced Pain | 阴虚证 | Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency Yin |
| 2 级高血压 | Er Ji Gao Xue Ya | Hypertension-Grade-Ⅱ | 肝郁气滞证 | Yang Xu Shui Fan Zheng | Liver stagnation syndrome |
| 2 级高血压 | Er Ji Gao Xue Ya | Hypertension-Grade-Ⅱ | 肝火亢逆证 | Gan Huo Kang Ni Zheng | Liver fire flaming upward pattern |
| 2 级高血压 | Er Ji Gao Xue Ya | Hypertension-Grade-Ⅱ | 阴虚阳亢证 | Yin Xu Yang Kang Zheng | Yin deficiency and hyperactivity pf Yang |
| 2 级高血压 | Er Ji Gao Xue Ya | Hypertension-Grade-Ⅱ | 痰湿壅盛证 | Tan Shi Yong Sheng Zheng | Phlegm dampness obstructing and flourishing syndrome |
| 2 级高血压 | Er Ji Gao Xue Ya | Hypertension-Grade-Ⅱ | 痰瘀互结证 | Yin Yang Liang Xu Zheng | Intermingled phlegm and blood stasis |
| 2 级高血压 | Er Ji Gao Xue Ya | Hypertension-Grade-Ⅱ | 阴阳两虚证 | Yin Yang Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both Yin and Yang |
| 卵巢癌 | Luan Chao Ai | Advanced Epithelial Ovarian Cancer | 冲任失调证 | Chong Ren Shi Tiao Zheng | Incoordination between the Chong and Ren meridians |
| 卵巢癌 | Luan Chao Ai | Advanced Epithelial Ovarian Cancer | 气滞血瘀证 | Han Ning Xue Yu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 卵巢癌 | Luan Chao Ai | Advanced Epithelial Ovarian Cancer | 寒凝血瘀证 | Han Ning Xue Yu Zheng | Congealing cold and blood stasis |
| 卵巢癌 | Luan Chao Ai | Advanced Epithelial Ovarian Cancer | 阳虚水泛证 | Yang Xu Shui Fan Zheng | Yang Deficiency with Water Overflow |
| 卵巢癌 | Luan Chao Ai | Advanced Epithelial Ovarian Cancer | 瘀毒互结证 | Yu Du Hu Jie Zheng | Blood stasis and toxin interlocking syndrome |
| 肛裂 | Gang Lie | Anal Fissure | 血热肠燥证 | Xue Re Chang Zao Zheng | Blood heat with intestinal dryness syndrome |
| 肛裂 | Gang Lie | Anal Fissure | 阴虚津亏证 | Yin Xu Jin Kui Zheng | Yin Deficiency with Fluid Deficiency |
| 肛裂 | Gang Lie | Anal Fissure | 气滞血瘀证 | Re Du Yun Luo Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 化疗后静脉炎 | Hua Liao Hou Jing Mai Yan | Post-Chemotherapy Phlebitis | 热毒蕴络证 | Re Du Yun Luo Zheng | Heat toxin accumulating in the collaterals syndrome |
| 化疗后静脉炎 | Hua Liao Hou Jing Mai Yan | Post-Chemotherapy Phlebitis | 瘀热阻络证 | Yu Re Zu Luo Zheng | Blood stasis and heat obstructing the collaterals syndrome |
| 化疗后静脉炎 | Hua Liao Hou Jing Mai Yan | Post-Chemotherapy Phlebitis | 络脉闭阻证 | Luo Mai Bi Zu Zheng | Obstruction in the meridian and collaterals |
| 早期结直肠癌 | Zao Qi Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Early Colorectal Cancer | 寒湿阻滞证 | Han Shi Zu Zhi Zheng | Cold dampness obstructing and stagnating syndrome |
| 早期结直肠癌 | Zao Qi Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Early Colorectal Cancer | 湿热蕴结证 | Pi Wei Shi Re Zheng | Accumulation of dampness-heat |
| 早期结直肠癌 | Zao Qi Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Early Colorectal Cancer | 瘀血内阻证 | Pi Wei Shi Re Zheng | Internal stagnation of blood stasis |
| 早期结直肠癌 | Zao Qi Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Early Colorectal Cancer | 脾虚气滞证 | Pi Xu Qi Zhi Zheng | Spleen deficiency with Qi stagnation pattern |
| 早期结直肠癌 | Zao Qi Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Early Colorectal Cancer | 脾肾阳虚证 | Pi Wei Shi Re Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 早期结直肠癌 | Zao Qi Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Early Colorectal Cancer | 肝肾阴虚证 | Pi Wei Shi Re Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 早期结直肠癌 | Zao Qi Jie Zhi Chang Ai | Early Colorectal Cancer | 气血两虚证 | Pi Wei Bu He Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 中度重症急性胰腺炎 | Zhong Du Zhong Zheng Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan | Moderately Severe Acute Pancreatitis | 肝郁气滞证 | Wai Gan Feng Re Zheng | Liver stagnation syndrome |
| 中度重症急性胰腺炎 | Zhong Du Zhong Zheng Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan | Moderately Severe Acute Pancreatitis | 脾胃实热证 | Pi Wei Shi Re Zheng | Spleen and stomach excess heat syndrome |
| 中度重症急性胰腺炎 | Zhong Du Zhong Zheng Ji Xing Yi Xian Yan | Moderately Severe Acute Pancreatitis | 脾胃湿热证 | Pi Wei Shi Re Zheng | Dampness-heat of the spleen and the stomach |
| 结直肠癌化疗期 | Jie Zhi Chang Ai Hua Liao Qi | Chemotherapy Period for Colorectal Cancer | 脾胃不和证 | Pi Wei Bu He Zheng | Disharmony between the spleen and stomach |
| 结直肠癌化疗期 | Jie Zhi Chang Ai Hua Liao Qi | Chemotherapy Period for Colorectal Cancer | 脾肾两虚证 | Wai Gan Feng Re Zheng | Deficient of the spleen and kidney |
| 结直肠癌化疗期 | Jie Zhi Chang Ai Hua Liao Qi | Chemotherapy Period for Colorectal Cancer | 外感风热证 | Wai Gan Feng Re Zheng | External wind-heat |
| CKD3期 | CKD3 Qi | Chornic Kidney Disease, stage 3 | 脾肾气虚证 | Pi Shen Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both spleen and kidney- Qi |
| CKD3期 | CKD3 Qi | Chornic Kidney Disease, stage 3 | 气阴两虚证 | Qi Yin Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| CKD3期 | CKD3 Qi | Chornic Kidney Disease, stage 3 | 水湿证 | Shui Shi Zheng | Syndrome of pattern of water and dampness |
| CKD3期 | CKD3 Qi | Chornic Kidney Disease, stage 3 | 湿热证 | Shi Re Zheng | Damp-heat syndrome |
| CKD3期 | CKD3 Qi | Chornic Kidney Disease, stage 3 | 血瘀证 | Xue Yu Zheng | Blood stasis |
| CKD4-5期 | CKD4-5 Qi | Chornic Kidney Disease, stage 4-5 | 脾肾阳虚证 | Pi Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| CKD4-5期 | CKD4-5 Qi | Chornic Kidney Disease, stage 4-5 | 阴阳两虚证 | Yin Yang Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both Yin and Yang |
| CKD4-5期 | CKD4-5 Qi | Chornic Kidney Disease, stage 4-5 | 水湿证 | Shui Shi Zheng | Syndrome of pattern of water and dampness |
| CKD4-5期 | CKD4-5 Qi | Chornic Kidney Disease, stage 4-5 | 湿热证 | Shi Re Zheng | Damp-heat syndrome |
| CKD4-5期 | CKD4-5 Qi | Chornic Kidney Disease, stage 4-5 | 血瘀证 | Xue Yu Zheng | Blood stasis |
| CKD4-5期 | CKD4-5 Qi | Chornic Kidney Disease, stage 4-5 | 溺毒证 | Ni Du Zheng | Urine toxicity syndrome |
| 特发性膜性肾病 | Te Fa Xing Mo Xing Shen Bing | Idiopathic Membranous Nephropathy | 气阴两虚证 | Qi Yin Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 特发性膜性肾病 | Te Fa Xing Mo Xing Shen Bing | Idiopathic Membranous Nephropathy | 肺脾气虚证 | Fei Pi Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and spleen- Qi |
| 特发性膜性肾病 | Te Fa Xing Mo Xing Shen Bing | Idiopathic Membranous Nephropathy | 脾肾阳虚证 | Pi Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 特发性膜性肾病 | Te Fa Xing Mo Xing Shen Bing | Idiopathic Membranous Nephropathy | 肝肾阴虚证 | Gan Shen Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 特发性膜性肾病 | Te Fa Xing Mo Xing Shen Bing | Idiopathic Membranous Nephropathy | 瘀血内阻证 | Yu Xue Nei Zu Zheng | Internal stagnation of blood stasis |
| 特发性膜性肾病 | Te Fa Xing Mo Xing Shen Bing | Idiopathic Membranous Nephropathy | 风湿兼夹证 | Feng Shi Jian Jia Zheng | Wind-damp with complications syndrome |
| 特发性膜性肾病 | Te Fa Xing Mo Xing Shen Bing | Idiopathic Membranous Nephropathy | 水湿内停证 | SHui Shi Nei Ting Zheng | Water-dampness internally retained syndrome |
| 特发性膜性肾病 | Te Fa Xing Mo Xing Shen Bing | Idiopathic Membranous Nephropathy | 湿热内蕴证 | Shi Re Nei Yun Zheng | Accumulation of dampness-heat |
| 颈动脉狭窄 | Jing Dong Mai Xia Zhai | Carotid Stenosis | 气虚痰瘀证 | Qi Xu Tan Yu Zheng | Qi deficiency with phlegm and blood stasis syndrome |
| 颈动脉狭窄 | Jing Dong Mai Xia Zhai | Carotid Stenosis | 气滞痰瘀证 | Qi Zhi Tan Yu ZHeng | Qi stagnation with phlegm and blood stasis syndrome |
| 颈动脉狭窄 | Jing Dong Mai Xia Zhai | Carotid Stenosis | 阴虚阳亢痰瘀证 | Yin Xu Yang Kang Tan Ning Zheng | Yin deficiency with Yang rising and phlegm-blood stasis syndrome |
| 颈动脉狭窄 | Jing Dong Mai Xia Zhai | Carotid Stenosis | 阳虚痰瘀证 | Yang Xu Tan Yu Zheng | Yang deficiency with phlegm and blood stasis syndrome |
| 颈动脉狭窄 | Jing Dong Mai Xia Zhai | Carotid Stenosis | 痰浊瘀阻证 | Tan Zhuo Yu Zu Zheng | Stagnation of phlegm |
| 颈动脉狭窄 | Jing Dong Mai Xia Zhai | Carotid Stenosis | 痰瘀化热证 | Tan Yu Hua Re Zheng | Phlegm and blood stasis transforming into heat syndrome |
| 儿童慢性咳嗽 | Er Tong Man Xing Ke Sou | Pediatric Chronic Cough | 风伏肺络证 | Feng Fu Fei Luo Zheng | Wind hiding in the lung collaterals syndrome |
| 儿童慢性咳嗽 | Er Tong Man Xing Ke Sou | Pediatric Chronic Cough | 痰湿蕴肺证 | Tan Shi Yun Fei Zheng | Phlegm dampness accumulating in the lungs syndrome |
| 儿童慢性咳嗽 | Er Tong Man Xing Ke Sou | Pediatric Chronic Cough | 外寒内饮证 | Wai Han Nei Yin Zheng | External Cold with Internal Fluid Accumulation |
| 儿童慢性咳嗽 | Er Tong Man Xing Ke Sou | Pediatric Chronic Cough | 痰热蕴肺证 | Tan Re Yun Fei Zheng | Phlegm heat obstructing the lung pattern |
| 儿童慢性咳嗽 | Er Tong Man Xing Ke Sou | Pediatric Chronic Cough | 肝火犯肺证 | Gan Huo Fan Fei Zheng | Liver fire invading the lung system pattern |
| 儿童慢性咳嗽 | Er Tong Man Xing Ke Sou | Pediatric Chronic Cough | 食火犯肺证 | Shi Huo Fan Fei Zheng | Food fire invading the lungs syndrome |
| 儿童慢性咳嗽 | Er Tong Man Xing Ke Sou | Pediatric Chronic Cough | 肺脾气虚证 | Yin Xu Fei Zao Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and spleen- Qi |
| 儿童慢性咳嗽 | Er Tong Man Xing Ke Sou | Pediatric Chronic Cough | 阴虚肺燥证 | Yin Xu Fei Zao Zheng | Yin deficiency with lung dryness syndrome |
| 血管源性轻度认知障碍 | Xue Guan Yuan Xing Qing Du Ren Zhi Zhang Ai | Vascular Mild Cognitive Impairment | 肾虚血瘀证 | Tan Re Nei Zu Zheng | Kidney deficiency with blood stasis |
| 血管源性轻度认知障碍 | Xue Guan Yuan Xing Qing Du Ren Zhi Zhang Ai | Vascular Mild Cognitive Impairment | 气虚血瘀证 | Pi Shen Kui Xu Zheng | Qi deficiency and blood stasis |
| 血管源性轻度认知障碍 | Xue Guan Yuan Xing Qing Du Ren Zhi Zhang Ai | Vascular Mild Cognitive Impairment | 痰热内阻证 | Tan Re Nei Zu Zheng | Phlegm heat internally obstructing syndrome |
| 血管源性轻度认知障碍 | Xue Guan Yuan Xing Qing Du Ren Zhi Zhang Ai | Vascular Mild Cognitive Impairment | 阴虚火旺证 | Tan Re Nei Rao Zheng | Hyperactivity of fire due to Yin deficiency |
| 血管源性轻度认知障碍 | Xue Guan Yuan Xing Qing Du Ren Zhi Zhang Ai | Vascular Mild Cognitive Impairment | 脾肾亏虚证 | Pi Shen Kui Xu Zheng | Deficient of the spleen and kidney |
| 百合病 | Bai He Bing | Lily Disease | 阴虚内热证 | Xin Xue Bu Zu Zheng | Internal heat due to Yin deficiency |
| 百合病 | Bai He Bing | Lily Disease | 气郁化热证 | Qi Yu Hua Re Zheng | Qi stagnation transforming into heat syndrome |
| 百合病 | Bai He Bing | Lily Disease | 痰热内扰证 | Tan Re Nei Rao Zheng | Syndrome of phlegm-heat attacking internally |
| 百合病 | Bai He Bing | Lily Disease | 心肺气虚证 | Xin Fei Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both heart and lung- Qi |
| 卑惵病 | Bei Die Bing | Beidie | 心血不足证 | Xin Xue Bu Zu Zheng | Deficient of the heart blood |
| 卑惵病 | Bei Die Bing | Beidie | 心胆气虚证 | Xin Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Heart and gallbladder Qi deficiency pattern |
| 卑惵病 | Bei Die Bing | Beidie | 心肾阳虚证 | Xin Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both heart and kidney- Yang |
| 卑惵病 | Bei Die Bing | Beidie | 痰浊内阻证 | Tan Zhuo Nei Zu Zheng | Stagnation of phlegm |
| 卑惵病 | Bei Die Bing | Beidie | 瘀血内阻证 | Tan Qi Yu Jie Zheng | Internal stagnation of blood stasis |
| 产后神智异常 | Chan Hou Shen Zhi Yi Chang | Moody State during Puerperium | 气血不足证 | Tan Yu Nei Zu Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 产后神智异常 | Chan Hou Shen Zhi Yi Chang | Moody State during Puerperium | 瘀血内阻证 | Pi Qi Ruo Jue Zheng | Internal stagnation of blood stasis |
| 产后神智异常 | Chan Hou Shen Zhi Yi Chang | Moody State during Puerperium | 肝气郁结证 | Shen Jing Kui Xu Zheng | Stagnation of the liver-Qi |
| 产后神智异常 | Chan Hou Shen Zhi Yi Chang | Moody State during Puerperium | 痰热郁结证 | Tan Re Yu Jie Zheng | Phlegm heat accumulating syndrome |
| 癫病 | Dian Bing | Depressive Psychosis | 肝郁脾虚证 | Tan Qi Yu Jie Zheng | Syndrome of liver depression and spleen deficiency |
| 癫病 | Dian Bing | Depressive Psychosis | 痰气郁结证 | Tan Qi Yu Jie Zheng | Stagnation of phlegm and Qi |
| 癫病 | Dian Bing | Depressive Psychosis | 痰瘀内阻证 | Tan Yu Nei Zu Zheng | Obstructed of collaterals by blood stasis and phlegm |
| 癫病 | Dian Bing | Depressive Psychosis | 心脾两虚证 | Gan Jing Yu Re Zheng | Deficiency of both the heart and spleen |
| 多寐 | Duo Mei | Hypersomnia | 脾气虚弱证 | Pi Qi Xu Ruo Zheng | Deficiency of spleen- Qi |
| 多寐 | Duo Mei | Hypersomnia | 肾精亏虚证 | Shen Jing Kui Xu Zheng | Deficient of the kidney-essence |
| 多寐 | Duo Mei | Hypersomnia | 阳气虚衰证 | Yang Qi Xiu Shuai Zheng | Yang Qi deficiency and decline syndrome |
| 多寐 | Duo Mei | Hypersomnia | 痰湿内阻证 | Tan Shi Nei Zu Zheng | Dampness-phlegm syndrome |
| 多寐 | Duo Mei | Hypersomnia | 瘀血阻窍证 | Yu Xue Zu Qiao Zheng | Blood stasis obstructing the orifices syndrome |
| 经行神智异常 | Jing Xing Shen Zhi Yi Chang | Moody State during Menstruation | 心血不足证 | Xin Xue Bu Zu Zheng | Deficient of the heart blood |
| 经行神智异常 | Jing Xing Shen Zhi Yi Chang | Moody State during Menstruation | 肝气郁结证 | Gan Jing Yu Re Zheng | Stagnation of the liver-Qi |
| 经行神智异常 | Jing Xing Shen Zhi Yi Chang | Moody State during Menstruation | 肝经郁热证 | Gan Jing Yu Re Zheng | Liver meridian heat pattern |
| 经行神智异常 | Jing Xing Shen Zhi Yi Chang | Moody State during Menstruation | 痰热上扰证 | Tan Re Shang Rao Zheng | Phlegm heat disturbing upwards syndrome |
| 惊病 | Jing Bing | Shock | 心虚胆怯证 | Xin Xu Dan Que Zheng | Timidity due to insufficiency of Qi and deficiency of blood of the heart |
| 惊病 | Jing Bing | Shock | 阴血不足证 | Yin Xue Bu Zu Zheng | Deficiency of Yin-blood |
| 惊病 | Jing Bing | Shock | 痰火上扰证 | Tan Huo Shang Rao Zheng | Excessive phlegm-fire inside |
| 惊病 | Jing Bing | Shock | 心火亢盛证 | Xin Huo Kang Sheng Zheng | Hyperactivity heart fire |
| 惊病 | Jing Bing | Shock | 肝郁血虚证 | Gan Yu Xue Xu Zheng | Liver depression and deficiency of blood |
| 厥病 | Jue Bing | Syncope | 气厥实证 | Qi Jue Shi Zheng | Syncope from disorder of Qi- excess syndrome |
| 厥病 | Jue Bing | Syncope | 气厥虚证 | Qi Jue Xu Zheng | Syncope from disorder of Qi- deficiency syndrome |
| 厥病 | Jue Bing | Syncope | 血厥实证 | Xue Jue Shi Zheng | Syncope due to excessive bleeding- excess syndrome |
| 厥病 | Jue Bing | Syncope | 血厥虚证 | Xue Jue Xu Zheng | Syncope due to excessive bleeding- deficiency syndrome |
| 厥病 | Jue Bing | Syncope | 痰厥证 | Tan Jue Zheng | Syncope due to phlegm stagnation |
| 恐病 | Kong Bing | Phobia | 肾精亏损证 | Shen Jing Kui Sun Zheng | Deficient of the kidney-essence |
| 恐病 | Kong Bing | Phobia | 气血虚弱证 | Qi Xue Ruo Jue Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 恐病 | Kong Bing | Phobia | 肝胆不足证 | Gan Dan Bu Zu Zheng | Deficiency of both liver and gallbladder |
| 恐病 | Kong Bing | Phobia | 肝郁脾虚证 | Tan Shi Meng Dan Zheng | Syndrome of liver depression and spleen deficiency |
| 恐病 | Kong Bing | Phobia | 痰湿蒙胆证 | Tan Shi Meng Dan Zheng | Phlegm dampness clouding the gallbladder syndrome |
| 梅核气 | Mei He Qi | Globus Hysteriocus | 肝郁气滞证 | Tan Re Hu Jie Zheng | Liver stagnation syndrome |
| 梅核气 | Mei He Qi | Globus Hysteriocus | 脾湿痰聚证 | Pi Shi Tan Ju Zheng | Spleen dampness with phlegm accumulation syndrome |
| 梅核气 | Mei He Qi | Globus Hysteriocus | 痰热互结证 | Tan Re Hu Jie Zheng | Phlegm-heat intermingling |
| 梅核气 | Mei He Qi | Globus Hysteriocus | 气滞血瘀证 | Xin Gan Huo Chi Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 梅核气 | Mei He Qi | Globus Hysteriocus | 心脾两虚证 | Gan Dan Huo Wang Zheng | Deficiency of both the heart and spleen |
| 梅核气 | Mei He Qi | Globus Hysteriocus | 肺肾阳虚证 | Gan Pi Shi Tiao Zheng | Declinging of both lung and kidney- Yang |
| 怒病 | Nu Bing | Anger Disease | 肝郁气滞证 | Han Zhong Jue Yin Zheng | Liver stagnation syndrome |
| 怒病 | Nu Bing | Anger Disease | 心肝火炽证 | Xin Gan Huo Chi Zheng | Exuberant Heart and Liver Fire |
| 怒病 | Nu Bing | Anger Disease | 肝胆火旺证 | Gan Dan Huo Wang Zheng | Liver and gallbladder fire excess syndrome |
| 怒病 | Nu Bing | Anger Disease | 肝脾失调证 | Gan Pi Shi Tiao Zheng | Disharmony between the liver and spleen systems pattern |
| 怒病 | Nu Bing | Anger Disease | 肝肾阴虚证 | Han Zhong Jue Yin Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 缩阳(心因性) | Suo Yang (Xin Yin Xing) | Koro (Psychogenic) | 寒中厥阴证 | Han Zhong Jue Yin Zheng | Cold in the jueyin channel syndrome |
| 缩阳(心因性) | Suo Yang (Xin Yin Xing) | Koro (Psychogenic) | 肾阳亏虚证 | Shen Yang Kui Xu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney- Yang |
| 缩阳(心因性) | Suo Yang (Xin Yin Xing) | Koro (Psychogenic) | 肝阳上亢证 | Jing Kong Shang Shen Zheng | Hyperactivity of liver Yang |
| 缩阳(心因性) | Suo Yang (Xin Yin Xing) | Koro (Psychogenic) | 惊恐伤肾证 | Jing Kong Shang Shen Zheng | Fear damaging the kidney system pattern |
| 痫病 | Xian Bing | Epilepsy | 痰火扰神证 | Tan Huo Rao Shen Zheng | Phlegm-fire harassing the spirit pattern |
| 痫病 | Xian Bing | Epilepsy | 风痰闭窍证 | Feng Tan Bi Qiao Zheng | Obstructed of wind-phlegm |
| 痫病 | Xian Bing | Epilepsy | 瘀阻脑窍证 | Yu Zu Nao Qiao Zheng | Blood stasis obstructing the brain orifices syndrome |
| 痫病 | Xian Bing | Epilepsy | 心脾两虚证 | Xin Huo Chi Sheng Zheng | Deficiency of both the heart and spleen |
| 痫病 | Xian Bing | Epilepsy | 肝肾阴虚证 | Gan Huo Rao Xin Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 笑病 | Xiao Bing | Laughing Sickness | 心火炽盛证 | Xin Huo Chi Sheng Zheng | Hyperactivity heart fire |
| 笑病 | Xiao Bing | Laughing Sickness | 痰火扰心证 | Gan Huo Rao Xin Zheng | Disturbance by phlegm and fire |
| 笑病 | Xiao Bing | Laughing Sickness | 肝火扰心证 | Gan Huo Rao Xin Zheng | Liver heat invading the heart system pattern |
| 笑病 | Xiao Bing | Laughing Sickness | 阴虚火旺证 | Shi Re Xia Zhu Zheng | Hyperactivity of fire due to Yin deficiency |
| 笑病 | Xiao Bing | Laughing Sickness | 心肾不交证 | Tan Re Nei Sheng Zheng | Disharmony between the heart and kidney |
| 遗精(心因性) | Yi Jing | Spermatogenesis (psychogenic) | 君相火旺证 | Jun Xiang Huo Wang Zheng | Excessive emperor and minister fire syndrome |
| 遗精(心因性) | Yi Jing | Spermatogenesis (psychogenic) | 心肾不交证 | Xin Shen Bu Jiao Zheng | Disharmony between the heart and kidney |
| 遗精(心因性) | Yi Jing | Spermatogenesis (psychogenic) | 心脾两虚证 | Xin Pi Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both the heart and spleen |
| 遗精(心因性) | Yi Jing | Spermatogenesis (psychogenic) | 湿热下注证 | Shi Re Xia Zhu Zheng | Descent of Dampness- heat |
| 忧思病 | You Si Bing | Generalized Anxiety Disorder | 肝郁化火证 | Gan Yu Hua Huo Zheng | Fire caused by stagnation of the liver- Qi |
| 忧思病 | You Si Bing | Generalized Anxiety Disorder | 肝胆湿热证 | Gan Dan Shi Re Zheng | Dampness-heat of the liver and the gallbladder |
| 忧思病 | You Si Bing | Generalized Anxiety Disorder | 阴虚内热证 | Yin Xu Nei Re Zheng | Internal heat due to Yin deficiency |
| 忧思病 | You Si Bing | Generalized Anxiety Disorder | 心胆气虚证 | Xin Dan Qi Xu Zheng | Heart and gallbladder Qi deficiency pattern |
| 忧思病 | You Si Bing | Generalized Anxiety Disorder | 心脾两虚证 | Xin Pi Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both the heart and spleen |
| 脏躁 | Zang Zao | Zangzao | 心脾两虚证 | Xin Pi Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both the heart and spleen |
| 脏躁 | Zang Zao | Zangzao | 肝郁脾虚证 | Gan Yu Pi Xu Zheng | Syndrome of liver depression and spleen deficiency |
| 脏躁 | Zang Zao | Zangzao | 心肝血虚证 | Xin Gan Xue Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both heart and liver blood |
| 脏躁 | Zang Zao | Zangzao | 肝肾阴虚证 | Tan Re Nei Sheng Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 脏躁 | Zang Zao | Zangzao | 痰热内生证 | Tan Re Nei Sheng Zheng | Phlegm heat internally generating syndrome |
| 脏躁 | Zang Zao | Zangzao | 瘀血内阻证 | Yu Xue Nei Zu Zheng | Internal stagnation of blood stasis |
| 早泄(心因性) | Zhao Xie (Xin Yin Xing) | Psychogenic Premature Ejaculation | 胆经湿热证 | Dan Jing Shi Re Zheng | Damp heat in the gallbladder meridian syndrome |
| 早泄(心因性) | Zhao Xie (Xin Yin Xing) | Psychogenic Premature Ejaculation | 相火妄动证 | Xiang Huo Wang Dong Zheng | Minister fire hyperactivity syndrome |
| 早泄(心因性) | Zhao Xie (Xin Yin Xing) | Psychogenic Premature Ejaculation | 肾气不固证 | Shen Qi Bu Gu Zheng | Kidney Qi insecurity syndrome |
| 早泄(心因性) | Zhao Xie (Xin Yin Xing) | Psychogenic Premature Ejaculation | 心脾两虚证 | Shen Xu Bu Gu Zheng | Deficiency of both the heart and spleen |
| 女性压力性尿失禁 | Nv Xing Ya Li Xing Niao Shi Jin | Female Stress Urinary Incontinence | 肾虚不固证 | Shen Xu Bu Gu Zheng | Kidney deficiency with insecurity syndrome |
| 女性压力性尿失禁 | Nv Xing Ya Li Xing Niao Shi Jin | Female Stress Urinary Incontinence | 中气下陷证 | Zhong Qi Xia Xian Zheng | Middle Qi sinking syndrome |
| 女性压力性尿失禁 | Nv Xing Ya Li Xing Niao Shi Jin | Female Stress Urinary Incontinence | 脾肾两虚证 | Pi Shen Liang Xu Zheng | Deficient of the spleen and kidney |
| 女性压力性尿失禁 | Nv Xing Ya Li Xing Niao Shi Jin | Female Stress Urinary Incontinence | 肝郁肾虚证 | Gan Yu Shen Xu Zheng | liver depression and kidney deficiency |
| 年龄相关性白内障 | Nian Ling Xiang Guan Xing Bai Nei Zhang | Age-related cataract | 肝肾两虚证 | Gan Shen Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver and kidney |
| 年龄相关性白内障 | Nian Ling Xiang Guan Xing Bai Nei Zhang | Age-related cataract | 脾虚气弱证 | Pi Xu Qi Ruo Zheng | Deficiency of spleen- Qi |
| 年龄相关性白内障 | Nian Ling Xiang Guan Xing Bai Nei Zhang | Age-related cataract | 肝热上扰证 | Gan Re Shang Rao Zheng | Liver heat disturbing upwards syndrome |
| 年龄相关性白内障 | Nian Ling Xiang Guan Xing Bai Nei Zhang | Age-related cataract | 阴虚湿热证 | Yin Xu Shi Re Zheng | Yin deficiency with damp heat syndrome |
| 多囊卵巢综合征 | Duo Nang Luan Chao Zong He Zheng | Polycystic Ovary Syndrome | 痰湿内阻证 | Tan Shi Nei Zu Zheng | Dampness-phlegm syndrome |
| 多囊卵巢综合征 | Duo Nang Luan Chao Zong He Zheng | Polycystic Ovary Syndrome | 肾虚血瘀证 | Gan Yu Shen Xu Zheng | Kidney deficiency with blood stasis |
| 多囊卵巢综合征 | Duo Nang Luan Chao Zong He Zheng | Polycystic Ovary Syndrome | 肝郁肾虚证 | Gan Yu Shen Xu Zheng | liver depression and kidney deficiency |
| 多囊卵巢综合征 | Duo Nang Luan Chao Zong He Zheng | Polycystic Ovary Syndrome | 肾阳亏虚证 | Shen Yang Kui Xu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney- Yang |
| 多囊卵巢综合征 | Duo Nang Luan Chao Zong He Zheng | Polycystic Ovary Syndrome | 肝经郁热证 | Gan Jing Yu Re Zheng | Liver meridian heat pattern |
| 激素依赖性哮喘 | Ji Su Yi Lai Xing Xiao Chuan | Steroid Dependent Asthma | 阴虚火旺，痰热内蕴 | Yin Xu Huo Wang ,Tan Re Nei Yun | Yin deficiency with hyperactive fire and phlegm heat internally accumulating |
| 激素依赖性哮喘 | Ji Su Yi Lai Xing Xiao Chuan | Steroid Dependent Asthma | 阴阳两虚，痰瘀内阻 | Yin Yang Liang Xu ,Tan Yu Nei Zu | Deficiency of both Yin and Yang with phlegm and blood stasis internal obstruction |
| 激素依赖性哮喘 | Ji Su Yi Lai Xing Xiao Chuan | Steroid Dependent Asthma | 肾阳亏虚，痰瘀未尽 | Shen Yang Kui Xu ,Tan Yu Wei Jin | Kidney Yang deficiency with residual phlegm and blood stasis |
| 肿瘤治疗相关心功能不全 | Zhong Liu Zhi Liao Xiang Guan Xin Gong Neng Bu Quan | Cancer Therapeutics-Related Cardiac Dysfunction | 气虚血瘀证 | Qi Yang Liang Xu Zheng | Qi deficiency and blood stasis |
| 肿瘤治疗相关心功能不全 | Zhong Liu Zhi Liao Xiang Guan Xin Gong Neng Bu Quan | Cancer Therapeutics-Related Cardiac Dysfunction | 气阴两虚证 | Xin Yang Bu Zu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 肿瘤治疗相关心功能不全 | Zhong Liu Zhi Liao Xiang Guan Xin Gong Neng Bu Quan | Cancer Therapeutics-Related Cardiac Dysfunction | 气阳两虚证 | Qi Yang Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both Qi and Yang syndrome |
| 冠状动脉疾病 | Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Ji Bing | Coronary Artery Disease | 心阳不足证 | Xin Yang Bu Zhen Zheng | Declinging of heart- Yang |
| 冠状动脉疾病 | Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Ji Bing | Coronary Artery Disease | 气滞血瘀证 | Han Ning Xue Yu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 冠状动脉疾病 | Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Ji Bing | Coronary Artery Disease | 心血瘀阻证 | Xin Xue Yu Zu Zheng | Obstructed circulation of Qi and blood in the heart |
| 冠状动脉疾病 | Guan Zhuang Dong Mai Ji Bing | Coronary Artery Disease | 痰瘀互结证 | Xin Yang Bu Zhen Zheng | Intermingled phlegm and blood stasis |
| 缓慢性心律失常 | Huan Man Xing Xin Lu Shi Chang | Bradyarrhythmia | 心阳不振证 | Xin Yang Bu Zhen Zheng | Insufficiency of the heart-Yang |
| 缓慢性心律失常 | Huan Man Xing Xin Lu Shi Chang | Bradyarrhythmia | 气血不足证 | Han Ning Xue Yu Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 快速性心律失常 | Kuai Su Xing Xin Lu Shi Chang | Tachyarrhythmia | 阴虚火旺证 | Yin Xu Huo Wang Zheng | Hyperactivity of fire due to Yin deficiency |
| 快速性心律失常 | Kuai Su Xing Xin Lu Shi Chang | Tachyarrhythmia | 痰火扰心证 | Tan Huo Rao Xin Zheng | Disturbance by phlegm and fire |
| 子宫内膜异位证 | Zi Gong Nei Mo Yi Wei Zheng | Endometriosis | 气滞血瘀证 | Qi Zhi Xue Yu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 子宫内膜异位证 | Zi Gong Nei Mo Yi Wei Zheng | Endometriosis | 寒凝血瘀证 | Han Ning Xue Yu Zheng | Congealing cold and blood stasis |
| 子宫内膜异位证 | Zi Gong Nei Mo Yi Wei Zheng | Endometriosis | 肾虚血瘀证 | Shen Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Kidney deficiency with blood stasis |
| 子宫内膜异位证 | Zi Gong Nei Mo Yi Wei Zheng | Endometriosis | 湿热瘀阻证 | Shi Re Yu Zu Zheng | Damp heat with blood stasis obstruction syndrome |
| 子宫内膜异位证 | Zi Gong Nei Mo Yi Wei Zheng | Endometriosis | 痰瘀互结证 | Tan Yu Hu Jie Zheng | Intermingled phlegm and blood stasis |
| 子宫内膜异位证 | Zi Gong Nei Mo Yi Wei Zheng | Endometriosis | 气虚血瘀证 | Qi Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Qi deficiency and blood stasis |
| 结直肠腺瘤 | Jie Zhi Chang Xian Liu | Colorectal Adenomas | 湿热蕴结证 | Shi Re Yun Jie Zheng | Accumulation of dampness-heat |
| 结直肠腺瘤 | Jie Zhi Chang Xian Liu | Colorectal Adenomas | 脾虚湿蕴证 | Pi Xu Shi Yun Zheng | Spleen deficiency with dampness accumlation pattern |
| 结直肠腺瘤 | Jie Zhi Chang Xian Liu | Colorectal Adenomas | 气滞血瘀证 | Pi Qi Kui Xu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 结直肠腺瘤 | Jie Zhi Chang Xian Liu | Colorectal Adenomas | 脾气亏虚证 | Pi Qi Kui Xu Zheng | Deficiency of spleen- Qi |
| 糖皮质激素性骨质疏松症 | Tang Pi Zhi Ji Su Xing Gu Zhi Shu Song Zheng | Glucocorticoid-induced Osteoporosis | 肝阳上亢证 | Shen Yin Yang Liang Xu Zheng | Hyperactivity of liver Yang |
| 糖皮质激素性骨质疏松症 | Tang Pi Zhi Ji Su Xing Gu Zhi Shu Song Zheng | Glucocorticoid-induced Osteoporosis | 阴虚火旺证 | Yang Xu Shui Fan Zheng | Hyperactivity of fire due to Yin deficiency |
| 糖皮质激素性骨质疏松症 | Tang Pi Zhi Ji Su Xing Gu Zhi Shu Song Zheng | Glucocorticoid-induced Osteoporosis | 肾阴阳两虚证 | Shen Yin Yang Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney- Yin and Yang |
| 糖皮质激素性骨质疏松症 | Tang Pi Zhi Ji Su Xing Gu Zhi Shu Song Zheng | Glucocorticoid-induced Osteoporosis | 阳虚水泛证 | Yang Xu Shui Fan Zheng | Yang Deficiency with Water Overflow |
| 糖皮质激素性骨质疏松症 | Tang Pi Zhi Ji Su Xing Gu Zhi Shu Song Zheng | Glucocorticoid-induced Osteoporosis | 肾虚血瘀证 | Zao Shi Hu Jie Zheng | Kidney deficiency with blood stasis |
| 干燥综合征 | Gan Zao Zhong He Zheng | Sjogren's syndrome | 阴虚津亏证 | Yin Xu Jin Kui Zheng | Yin Deficiency with Fluid Deficiency |
| 干燥综合征 | Gan Zao Zhong He Zheng | Sjogren's syndrome | 气阴两虚证 | Zao Yu Hu Jie Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 干燥综合征 | Gan Zao Zhong He Zheng | Sjogren's syndrome | 阴虚内热证 | Zao Shi Hu Jie Zheng | Internal heat due to Yin deficiency |
| 干燥综合征 | Gan Zao Zhong He Zheng | Sjogren's syndrome | 燥瘀互结证 | Zao Yu Hu Jie Zheng | Dryness and blood stasis interlocking syndrome |
| 干燥综合征 | Gan Zao Zhong He Zheng | Sjogren's syndrome | 燥湿互结证 | Zao Shi Hu Jie Zheng | Dryness and dampness interlocking syndrome |
| 神经根型颈椎病 | Shen Jing Gen Xing Jing Zhui Bing | **Cervical Radiculopathy** | 气滞血瘀证 | Qi Zhi Xue Yu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 神经根型颈椎病 | Shen Jing Gen Xing Jing Zhui Bing | **Cervical Radiculopathy** | 风寒阻络证 | Feng Han Zu Luo Zheng | Wind-cold obstruction syndrome |
| 神经根型颈椎病 | Shen Jing Gen Xing Jing Zhui Bing | **Cervical Radiculopathy** | 肝肾不足证 | Gan Shen Bu Zu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver and kidney |
| 神经根型颈椎病 | Shen Jing Gen Xing Jing Zhui Bing | **Cervical Radiculopathy** | 气血亏虚证 | Qi Xue Kui Xu Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 寻常型银屑病 | Xun Chang Xing Yin Xie Bing | Psoriasis | 风热血燥证 | Feng Re Xue Zao Zheng | Wind heat with blood dryness syndrome |
| 寻常型银屑病 | Xun Chang Xing Yin Xie Bing | Psoriasis | 风热证 | Feng Re Zheng | Wind-heat sydrome |
| 寻常型银屑病 | Xun Chang Xing Yin Xie Bing | Psoriasis | 血热内蕴证 | Xue Re Nei Zao Zheng | Blood heat internally accumulating syndrome |
| 寻常型银屑病 | Xun Chang Xing Yin Xie Bing | Psoriasis | 血虚风燥证 | Xue Xu Feng Zao Zheng | Blood deficiency with wind dryness syndrome |
| 寻常型银屑病 | Xun Chang Xing Yin Xie Bing | Psoriasis | 瘀滞肌肤证 | Yu Zhi Ji Fu Zheng | Blood stasis stagnating in the muscles and skin syndrome |
| 寻常型银屑病 | Xun Chang Xing Yin Xie Bing | Psoriasis | 气滞血瘀证 | Feng Re Yu Jie Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 儿童腺样体肥大 | Er Tong Xian Yang Ti Fei Da | Adenoidal Hypertrophy | 风热郁结证 | Feng Re Yu Jie Zheng | Wind heat with constrained accumulation syndrome |
| 儿童腺样体肥大 | Er Tong Xian Yang Ti Fei Da | Adenoidal Hypertrophy | 痰瘀互结证 | Fei Jing Feng Han Zheng Fei Jing Fu Re Zheng | Intermingled phlegm and blood stasis |
| 儿童腺样体肥大 | Er Tong Xian Yang Ti Fei Da | Adenoidal Hypertrophy | 脾虚痰阻证 | Pi Xu Tan Zu Zheng | Spleen deficiency with phlegm obstruction syndrome |
| 儿童腺样体肥大 | Er Tong Xian Yang Ti Fei Da | Adenoidal Hypertrophy | 肺脾气虚证 | Re Xing Xie Chuan Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and spleen- Qi |
| 儿童腺样体肥大 | Er Tong Xian Yang Ti Fei Da | Adenoidal Hypertrophy | 肺肾阳虚证 | Wai Han Nei Re Zheng | Declinging of both lung and kidney- Yang |
| 儿童鼻鼽 | Er Tong Bi Qiu | Pediatric Allergic Rhinitis | 肺经风寒证 | Fei Jing Feng Han Zheng | Lung meridian wind-cold syndrome |
| 儿童鼻鼽 | Er Tong Bi Qiu | Pediatric Allergic Rhinitis | 肺经伏热证 | Fei Jing Fu Re Zheng | Lung meridian heat syndrome |
| 儿童鼻鼽 | Er Tong Bi Qiu | Pediatric Allergic Rhinitis | 肺脾气虚证 | Pi Fei Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and spleen- Qi |
| 儿童鼻鼽 | Er Tong Bi Qiu | Pediatric Allergic Rhinitis | 肺肾阳虚证 | Fei Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Declinging of both lung and kidney- Yang |
| 儿童哮喘发作期 | Er Tong Xiao Chuan Fa Zuo Qi | Attacking Stage of Pediatric Asthma | 寒性哮喘证 | Han Xing Xiao Chuan Zheng | Asthma of cold syndrome |
| 儿童哮喘发作期 | Er Tong Xiao Chuan Fa Zuo Qi | Attacking Stage of Pediatric Asthma | 热性哮喘证 | Re Xing Xiao Chuan Zheng | Asthma of heat syndrome |
| 儿童哮喘发作期 | Er Tong Xiao Chuan Fa Zuo Qi | Attacking Stage of Pediatric Asthma | 外寒内热证 | Wai Han Nei Re Zheng | Exterior cold with interior heat syndrome |
| 儿童哮喘迁延期 | Er Tong Xiao Chuan Qian Yan Qi | Delayed Stage of Pediatric Asthma | 气虚痰恋证 | Qi Xu Tan Lian Zheng | Qi deficiency with lingering phlegm syndrome |
| 儿童哮喘迁延期 | Er Tong Xiao Chuan Qian Yan Qi | Delayed Stage of Pediatric Asthma | 肾虚痰恋证 | Shen Xu Tan Lian Zheng | Kidney deficiency with lingering phlegm syndrome |
| 儿童哮喘缓解期 | Er Tong Xiao Chuan Huan Jie Qi | Paracmasia Stage of Pediatric Asthma | 脾肺气虚证 | Pi Fei Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and spleen- Qi |
| 儿童哮喘缓解期 | Er Tong Xiao Chuan Huan Jie Qi | Paracmasia Stage of Pediatric Asthma | 脾肾阳虚证 | Pi Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 儿童哮喘缓解期 | Er Tong Xiao Chuan Huan Jie Qi | Paracmasia Stage of Pediatric Asthma | 肺肾阳虚证 | Fei Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Declinging of both lung and kidney- Yang |
| 高度近视 | Gao Du Jin Shi | High Myopia | 肝肾两虚证 | Gan Shen Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver and kidney |
| 高度近视 | Gao Du Jin Shi | High Myopia | 气血不足证 | Qi Xue Bu Zu Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 高度近视 | Gao Du Jin Shi | High Myopia | 脾气亏虚证 | Pi Qi Kui Xu Zheng | Deficiency of spleen- Qi |
| 新型冠状病毒感染胃肠紊乱 | Xin Xing Guan Zhuang Bing Du Gan Ran Wei Chang Wen Luan | Gastrointestinal Disorders Caused by COVID-19 | 寒湿直中证 | Han Shi Zhi Zhong Zheng | Cold dampness directly invading syndrome |
| 新型冠状病毒感染胃肠紊乱 | Xin Xing Guan Zhuang Bing Du Gan Ran Wei Chang Wen Luan | Gastrointestinal Disorders Caused by COVID-20 | 湿热直中证 | Shi Re Zhi Zhong Zheng | Damp heat directly invading syndrome |
| 新型冠状病毒感染胃肠紊乱 | Xin Xing Guan Zhuang Bing Du Gan Ran Wei Chang Wen Luan | Gastrointestinal Disorders Caused by COVID-21 | 邪郁少阳证 | Xie Yu Shao Yang Zheng | Pathogenic factor constrained in the shaoyang syndrome |
| 新型冠状病毒感染胃肠紊乱 | Xin Xing Guan Zhuang Bing Du Gan Ran Wei Chang Wen Luan | Gastrointestinal Disorders Caused by COVID-22 | 肺热腑实证 | Fei Re Fu Shi Zheng | Lung heat with fu-organ excess syndrome |
| 新型冠状病毒感染胃肠紊乱 | Xin Xing Guan Zhuang Bing Du Gan Ran Wei Chang Wen Luan | Gastrointestinal Disorders Caused by COVID-23 | 肺热移肠证 | Fei Re Yi Chang Zheng | Lung heat transferring to the intestines syndrome |
| 新型冠状病毒感染胃肠紊乱 | Xin Xing Guan Zhuang Bing Du Gan Ran Wei Chang Wen Luan | Gastrointestinal Disorders Caused by COVID-24 | 肺脾气虚证 | Fei Wei Yin Xue Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and spleen- Qi |
| 新型冠状病毒感染胃肠紊乱 | Xin Xing Guan Zhuang Bing Du Gan Ran Wei Chang Wen Luan | Gastrointestinal Disorders Caused by COVID-25 | 气阴两虚证 | Pi Wei Ruo Jue Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 新型冠状病毒感染胃肠紊乱 | Xin Xing Guan Zhuang Bing Du Gan Ran Wei Chang Wen Luan | Gastrointestinal Disorders Caused by COVID-26 | 肺胃阴虚证 | Fei Wei Yin Xue Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and stomach- Yin |
| 新型冠状病毒感染胃肠紊乱 | Xin Xing Guan Zhuang Bing Du Gan Ran Wei Chang Wen Luan | Gastrointestinal Disorders Caused by COVID-27 | 脾胃虚弱证 | Pi Wei Ruo Jue Zheng | Insufficiency of the spleen and stomach |
| 癌性疼痛 | Ai Xing Teng Tong | Carcinomatous Pain | 气郁痰凝证 | Qi Yu Tan Ning Zheng | Qi stagnation with phlegm congealing syndrome |
| 癌性疼痛 | Ai Xing Teng Tong | Carcinomatous Pain | 热毒凝结证 | Re Du Jie Ning Zheng | Heat toxin congealing syndrome |
| 癌性疼痛 | Ai Xing Teng Tong | Carcinomatous Pain | 阴寒凝聚证 | Yin Han Ning Ju Zheng | Stagnation of Yin-cold |
| 癌性疼痛 | Ai Xing Teng Tong | Carcinomatous Pain | 瘀血阻滞证 | Yu Xue Zu Zhi Zheng | Blood stasis obstructing and stagnating syndrome |
| 癌性疼痛 | Ai Xing Teng Tong | Carcinomatous Pain | 气血亏虚证 | Qi Xue Kui Xu Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 癌性疼痛 | Ai Xing Teng Tong | Carcinomatous Pain | 气阴亏虚证 | Qi Yin Kui Xu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 癌性疼痛 | Ai Xing Teng Tong | Carcinomatous Pain | 脾肾阳虚证 | Shen Xu Du Yu Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 癌性疼痛 | Ai Xing Teng Tong | Carcinomatous Pain | 肾虚毒瘀证 | Shen Xu Du Yu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney and blood stasis type |
| 癌因性疲乏 | Ai Yin Xing Pi Fa | Cancer-Related Fatigue | 气血亏虚证 | Qi Zhi Tan Zu Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 癌因性疲乏 | Ai Yin Xing Pi Fa | Cancer-Related Fatigue | 气阴两虚证 | Qi Yin Kui Xu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 癌因性疲乏 | Ai Yin Xing Pi Fa | Cancer-Related Fatigue | 脾肾阳虚证 | Yin Xu Re Sheng Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 癌因性疲乏 | Ai Yin Xing Pi Fa | Cancer-Related Fatigue | 肺脾气虚证 | Shen Xu Du Yu Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and spleen- Qi |
| 癌因性疲乏 | Ai Yin Xing Pi Fa | Cancer-Related Fatigue | 肝郁脾虚证 | Tan Qi Yu Jie Zheng | Syndrome of liver depression and spleen deficiency |
| 癌因性疲乏 | Ai Yin Xing Pi Fa | Cancer-Related Fatigue | 肾虚毒瘀证 | Shen Xu Du Yu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney and blood stasis type |
| 骨继发恶性肿瘤 | Gu Ji Fa E Xing Zhong Liu | Secondary Malignant Tumor of Bone | 气滞痰阻证 | Qi Zhi Tan Zu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and phlegm obstruction |
| 骨继发恶性肿瘤 | Gu Ji Fa E Xing Zhong Liu | Secondary Malignant Tumor of Bone | 气滞血瘀证 | Qi Yin Kui Xu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 骨继发恶性肿瘤 | Gu Ji Fa E Xing Zhong Liu | Secondary Malignant Tumor of Bone | 气血亏虚证 | Yin Xu Re Sheng Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 骨继发恶性肿瘤 | Gu Ji Fa E Xing Zhong Liu | Secondary Malignant Tumor of Bone | 气阴亏虚证 | Qi Yin Kui Xu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 骨继发恶性肿瘤 | Gu Ji Fa E Xing Zhong Liu | Secondary Malignant Tumor of Bone | 阴虚热盛证 | Yin Xu Re Sheng Zheng | Yin deficiency with excess heat syndrome |
| 骨继发恶性肿瘤 | Gu Ji Fa E Xing Zhong Liu | Secondary Malignant Tumor of Bone | 脾肾阳虚证 | Tan Huo Rao Shen Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 骨继发恶性肿瘤 | Gu Ji Fa E Xing Zhong Liu | Secondary Malignant Tumor of Bone | 肾虚毒瘀证 | Shen Xu Du Yu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney and blood stasis type |
| 老年人谵妄 | Lao Nian Ren Zhan Wang | Delirium in Elderly People | 气血亏虚证 | Qi Xue Kui Xu Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 老年人谵妄 | Lao Nian Ren Zhan Wang | Delirium in Elderly People | 痰气郁结证 | Tan Qi Yu Jie Zheng | Stagnation of phlegm and Qi |
| 老年人谵妄 | Lao Nian Ren Zhan Wang | Delirium in Elderly People | 痰火扰神证 | Tan Huo Rao Shen Zheng | Phlegm-fire harassing the spirit pattern |
| 老年人谵妄 | Lao Nian Ren Zhan Wang | Delirium in Elderly People | 痰瘀阻窍证 | Tan Yu Zu Qiao Zheng | Obstructed of collaterals by blood stasis and phlegm |
| 老年人谵妄 | Lao Nian Ren Zhan Wang | Delirium in Elderly People | 虚火扰心证 | Xu Huo Rao Xin Zheng | Deficiency fire disturbing the heart syndrome |
| 更年期综合征 | Geng Nian Qi Zhong He Zheng | Female Climacteric Syndrome | 肾阴虚证 | Shen Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney- Yin |
| 更年期综合征 | Geng Nian Qi Zhong He Zheng | Female Climacteric Syndrome | 肾虚肝郁证 | Shen Xu Gan Yu Zheng | kidney deficiency and liver depression |
| 更年期综合征 | Geng Nian Qi Zhong He Zheng | Female Climacteric Syndrome | 心肾不交证 | Xin Shen Bu Jiao Zheng | Disharmony between the heart and kidney |
| 更年期综合征 | Geng Nian Qi Zhong He Zheng | Female Climacteric Syndrome | 肝肾阴虚证 | Gan Shen Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 更年期综合征 | Geng Nian Qi Zhong He Zheng | Female Climacteric Syndrome | 肾阴阳两虚证 | Shen Yin Yang Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney- Yin and Yang |
| 更年期综合征 | Geng Nian Qi Zhong He Zheng | Female Climacteric Syndrome | 肾阳虚证 | Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney- Yang |
| 产褥期抑郁 | Chan Ru Qi Yi Yu | Postpartum Depression | 心脾两虚证 | Xin Pi Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both the heart and spleen |
| 产褥期抑郁 | Chan Ru Qi Yi Yu | Postpartum Depression | 瘀血内阻证 | Yu Xue Nei Zu Zheng | Internal stagnation of blood stasis |
| 产褥期抑郁 | Chan Ru Qi Yi Yu | Postpartum Depression | 肝气郁结证 | Gan Qi Yu Jie Zheng | Stagnation of the liver-Qi |
| 偏头痛 | Pian Tou Teng | Migraine | 风证 | Feng Zheng | Wind syndrome |
| 偏头痛 | Pian Tou Teng | Migraine | 火热证 | Huo Re Zheng | Fire heat syndrome |
| 偏头痛 | Pian Tou Teng | Migraine | 痰湿证 | Tan Shi Zheng | Coughing caused by phlegm and dampness |
| 偏头痛 | Pian Tou Teng | Migraine | 血瘀证 | Xue Yu Zheng | Blood stasis |
| 偏头痛 | Pian Tou Teng | Migraine | 郁证 | Yu Zheng | Stagnation |
| 偏头痛 | Pian Tou Teng | Migraine | 气虚证 | Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi |
| 偏头痛 | Pian Tou Teng | Migraine | 血虚证 | Xue Xu Zheng | Deficiency of blood |
| 偏头痛 | Pian Tou Teng | Migraine | 阴虚证 | Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency Yin |
| 偏头痛 | Pian Tou Teng | Migraine | 阳虚证 | Yang Xu Zheng | Deficiency Yang |
| 偏头痛 | Pian Tou Teng | Migraine | 肝阳上亢证 | Gan Yang Shang Kang Zheng | Hyperactivity of liver Yang |
| 偏头痛 | Pian Tou Teng | Migraine | 寒凝血瘀证 | Han Ning Xue Yu Zheng | Congealing cold and blood stasis |
| 偏头痛 | Pian Tou Teng | Migraine | 气血两虚证 | Qi Xue Liang Xu Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 偏头痛 | Pian Tou Teng | Migraine | 风痰瘀阻证 | Feng Tan Yu Zu Zheng | Obstructed of wind-phlegm |
| 失眠障碍 | Shi Mian Zhang Ai | Insomnia Disorders | 肝郁化火证 | Gan Yu Hua Huo Zheng | Fire caused by stagnation of the liver- Qi |
| 失眠障碍 | Shi Mian Zhang Ai | Insomnia Disorders | 痰热内扰证 | Tan Re Nei Rao Zheng | Syndrome of phlegm-heat attacking internally |
| 失眠障碍 | Shi Mian Zhang Ai | Insomnia Disorders | 心脾两虚证 | Xin Pi Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both the heart and spleen |
| 失眠障碍 | Shi Mian Zhang Ai | Insomnia Disorders | 心胆气虚证 | Xin Dan Qi Xu Zheng | Heart and gallbladder Qi deficiency pattern |
| 失眠障碍 | Shi Mian Zhang Ai | Insomnia Disorders | 阴虚火旺证 | Yin Xu Huo Wang Zheng | Hyperactivity of fire due to Yin deficiency |
| 失眠障碍 | Shi Mian Zhang Ai | Insomnia Disorders | 瘀血内阻证 | Yu Xue Nei Zu Zheng | Internal stagnation of blood stasis |
| 卵巢早衰 | Luan Chao Zao Shuai | Premature Ovarian Failure | 肾阴虚证 | Shen Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney- Yin |
| 卵巢早衰 | Luan Chao Zao Shuai | Premature Ovarian Failure | 心肾不交证 | Xin Shen Bu Jiao Zheng | Disharmony between the heart and kidney |
| 卵巢早衰 | Luan Chao Zao Shuai | Premature Ovarian Failure | 肾虚肝郁证 | Shen Xu Gan Yu Zheng | kidney deficiency and liver depression |
| 卵巢早衰 | Luan Chao Zao Shuai | Premature Ovarian Failure | 肾阳虚证 | Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney- Yang |
| 卵巢早衰 | Luan Chao Zao Shuai | Premature Ovarian Failure | 肝肾阴虚证 | Gan Shen Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 先兆流产 | Xian Zhao Liu Chan | Threatened Abortion | 肾虚证 | Shen Xu Zheng | Declinging of kidney |
| 先兆流产 | Xian Zhao Liu Chan | Threatened Abortion | 脾肾两虚证 | Pi Shen Liang Xu Zheng | Deficient of the spleen and kidney |
| 先兆流产 | Xian Zhao Liu Chan | Threatened Abortion | 气血虚弱证 | Qi Xue Xu Ruo Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 先兆流产 | Xian Zhao Liu Chan | Threatened Abortion | 肾虚血瘀证 | Shen Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Kidney deficiency with blood stasis |
| 儿童流行性感冒 | Er Tong Liu Xing Xing Gan Mao | Pediatric Influenza | 风热犯卫证 | Feng Re Fan Wei Zheng | Wind heat invading the defensive Qi syndrome |
| 儿童流行性感冒 | Er Tong Liu Xing Xing Gan Mao | Pediatric Influenza | 风寒束表证 | Feng Han Shu Biao Zheng | Wind cold constraining the exterior syndrome |
| 儿童流行性感冒 | Er Tong Liu Xing Xing Gan Mao | Pediatric Influenza | 湿遏卫气证 | Shi E Wei Qi Zheng | Dampness obstructing the defensive Qi syndrome |
| 儿童流行性感冒 | Er Tong Liu Xing Xing Gan Mao | Pediatric Influenza | 热毒袭肺证 | Re Du Xi Fei Zheng | Heat toxin attacking the lungs syndrome |
| 儿童流行性感冒 | Er Tong Liu Xing Xing Gan Mao | Pediatric Influenza | 毒热闭肺证 | Du Re Bi Fei Zheng | Toxin heat obstructing the lungs syndrome |
| 儿童流行性感冒 | Er Tong Liu Xing Xing Gan Mao | Pediatric Influenza | 气阴两虚证 | Han Yuan Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 腰椎间盘突出 | Yao Zhui Jian Pan Tu Chu | Lumbar Disc Herniation | 气滞血瘀证 | Qi Zhi Xue Yu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 腰椎间盘突出 | Yao Zhui Jian Pan Tu Chu | Lumbar Disc Herniation | 寒湿证 | Han Shi Zheng | Cold dampness syndrome |
| 腰椎间盘突出 | Yao Zhui Jian Pan Tu Chu | Lumbar Disc Herniation | 湿热证 | Shi Re Zheng | Damp-heat syndrome |
| 腰椎间盘突出 | Yao Zhui Jian Pan Tu Chu | Lumbar Disc Herniation | 肝肾亏虚证 | Gan Shen Kui Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver and kidney |
| 肩袖损伤 | Jian Xiu Sun Shang | Rotator Cuff Tear | 气滞血瘀证 | Qi Zhi Xue Yu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 肩袖损伤 | Jian Xiu Sun Shang | Rotator Cuff Tear | 寒湿痹阻证 | Han Shi Bi Zu Zheng | Bi syndrome caused by cold-dampness |
| 肩袖损伤 | Jian Xiu Sun Shang | Rotator Cuff Tear | 气血两虚证 | Qi Xue Liang Xu Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 肩袖损伤 | Jian Xiu Sun Shang | Rotator Cuff Tear | 肝肾亏虚证 | Gan Shen Kui Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver and kidney |
| 儿童变应性鼻炎 | Er Tong Bian Ying Xing Bi Yan | Pediatric Allergic Rhinitis | 肺经风寒证 | Fei Jing Feng Han Zheng | Lung meridian wind-cold syndrome |
| 儿童变应性鼻炎 | Er Tong Bian Ying Xing Bi Yan | Pediatric Allergic Rhinitis | 肺经伏热证 | Fei Jing Fu Re Zheng | Lung meridian heat syndrome |
| 儿童变应性鼻炎 | Er Tong Bian Ying Xing Bi Yan | Pediatric Allergic Rhinitis | 肺脾气虚证 | Fei Zao Shang Yin Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and spleen- Qi |
| 儿童变应性鼻炎 | Er Tong Bian Ying Xing Bi Yan | Pediatric Allergic Rhinitis | 肺肾阳虚证 | Tan Shi Zu Fei Zheng | Declinging of both lung and kidney- Yang |
| 尘肺病 | Chen Fei Bing | Pneumoconiosis | 肺燥伤阴证 | Fei Zao Shang Yin Zheng | Lung dryness injuring Yin syndrome |
| 尘肺病 | Chen Fei Bing | Pneumoconiosis | 肺气虚证 | Tan Shi Zu Fei Zheng | Deficiency of lung- Qi |
| 尘肺病 | Chen Fei Bing | Pneumoconiosis | 肺脾气虚证 | Ai Zu Fei Luo Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and spleen- Qi |
| 尘肺病 | Chen Fei Bing | Pneumoconiosis | 肺肾气虚证 | Re Du Fan Xin Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and kidney- Qi |
| 尘肺病 | Chen Fei Bing | Pneumoconiosis | 痰湿阻肺证 | Tan Shi Zu Fei Zheng | Phlegm-dampness obstructing the lungs |
| 尘肺病 | Chen Fei Bing | Pneumoconiosis | 瘀阻肺络证 | Yu Zu Fei Luo Zheng | Blood stasis obstructing the lung collaterals syndrome |
| 儿童心肌炎 | Er Tong Xin Ji Yan | Pediatric Myocarditis | 热毒犯心证 | Re Du Fan Xin Zheng | Heat toxin invading the heart syndrome |
| 儿童心肌炎 | Er Tong Xin Ji Yan | Pediatric Myocarditis | 湿毒侵心证 | Shi Du Qin Xin Zheng | Damp toxin invading the heart syndrome" |
| 儿童心肌炎 | Er Tong Xin Ji Yan | Pediatric Myocarditis | 气滞血瘀证 | Tan Shi Zu Fei Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 儿童心肌炎 | Er Tong Xin Ji Yan | Pediatric Myocarditis | 痰湿痹阻证 | Tan Shi Bi Zu Zheng | Phlegm dampness obstructing syndrome |
| 儿童心肌炎 | Er Tong Xin Ji Yan | Pediatric Myocarditis | 气阴虚损证 | Qi Yin Xu Sun Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 儿童心肌炎 | Er Tong Xin Ji Yan | Pediatric Myocarditis | 心阳虚衰证 | Xin Yang Xu Shuai Zheng | Declinging of heart- Yang |
| 儿童心肌炎 | Er Tong Xin Ji Yan | Pediatric Myocarditis | 气血不足证 | Yin Yang Gong Mao Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 儿童心肌炎 | Er Tong Xin Ji Yan | Pediatric Myocarditis | 阴阳俱损证 | Yin Yang Ju Sun Zheng | Deficiency of both Yin and Yang syndrome |
| 第三腰椎横突综合征 | Di San Yao Zhui Heng Tu Zong He Zheng | Third Lumbar Transverse Process Syndrome | 气滞血瘀证 | Xue Yu Qi Zhi Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 第三腰椎横突综合征 | Di San Yao Zhui Heng Tu Zong He Zheng | Third Lumbar Transverse Process Syndrome | 风寒阻络证 | Feng Han Zu Luo Zheng | Wind-cold obstruction syndrome |
| 第三腰椎横突综合征 | Di San Yao Zhui Heng Tu Zong He Zheng | Third Lumbar Transverse Process Syndrome | 肝肾亏虚证 | Gan Shen Bu Zu Zheng Qi Yin Zai Xu Xue Ai Zheng | Deficiency of the liver and kidney |
| 肩关节周围炎 | Jian Guan Jie Zhou Wei Yan | Frozen Shoulder | 寒湿痹阻证 | Tan Re Rao Xin Zheng | Bi syndrome caused by cold-dampness |
| 肩关节周围炎 | Jian Guan Jie Zhou Wei Yan | Frozen Shoulder | 血瘀气滞证 | Xue Yu Qi Zhi Zheng | Blood stasis with Qi stagnation syndrome |
| 肩关节周围炎 | Jian Guan Jie Zhou Wei Yan | Frozen Shoulder | 气血亏虚证 | Tan Re Rao Xin Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 腕管综合征 | Wan Guan Zong He Zheng | Carpal Tunnel Syndrome | 气滞血瘀证 | Gan Shen Bu Zu Zheng Qi Yin Zai Xu Xue Ai Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 腕管综合征 | Wan Guan Zong He Zheng | Carpal Tunnel Syndrome | 气血两虚证 | Qi Xue Liang Xu Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 腕管综合征 | Wan Guan Zong He Zheng | Carpal Tunnel Syndrome | 气虚血瘀证 | Qi Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Qi deficiency and blood stasis |
| 纤维肌痛 | Xian Wei Ji Tong | Fibromyalgia Syndrome | 肝郁气滞证 | Gan Yu Qi Zhi Zheng | Liver stagnation syndrome |
| 纤维肌痛 | Xian Wei Ji Tong | Fibromyalgia Syndrome | 寒湿痹阻证 | Han Shi Bi Zu Zheng | Bi syndrome caused by cold-dampness |
| 纤维肌痛 | Xian Wei Ji Tong | Fibromyalgia Syndrome | 痰热扰心证 | Tan Re Rao Xin Zheng | Phlegm and fire harassing heart spirit pattern |
| 纤维肌痛 | Xian Wei Ji Tong | Fibromyalgia Syndrome | 肝肾不足证 | Gan Shen Bu Zu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver and kidney |
| 慢性心力衰竭 | Man Xing Xin Li Shuai Jie | Chronic Heart Failure | 气虚血瘀证 | Qi Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Qi deficiency and blood stasis |
| 慢性心力衰竭 | Man Xing Xin Li Shuai Jie | Chronic Heart Failure | 气阴两虚血瘀证 | Qi Yin Zai Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Qi and Yin deficiency with blood stasis syndrome |
| 慢性心力衰竭 | Man Xing Xin Li Shuai Jie | Chronic Heart Failure | 阳气亏虚血瘀证 | Yang Qi Kui Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Yang Qi deficiency with blood stasis syndrome |
| 病理性近视眼底病变黄斑出血 | Bing Li Xing Jin Shi Yan Di Bing Bian Huang Ban Chu Xue | Macular Hemorrhage in Pathological Myopic Fundus Lesions | 阴虚火旺证 | Yin Xu Huo Wang Zheng | Hyperactivity of fire due to Yin deficiency |
| 病理性近视眼底病变黄斑出血 | Bing Li Xing Jin Shi Yan Di Bing Bian Huang Ban Chu Xue | Macular Hemorrhage in Pathological Myopic Fundus Lesions | 气不摄血证 | Qi Bu She Xue Zheng | Qi not restraining the blood syndrome |
| 病理性近视眼底病变黄斑出血 | Bing Li Xing Jin Shi Yan Di Bing Bian Huang Ban Chu Xue | Macular Hemorrhage in Pathological Myopic Fundus Lesions | 气滞血瘀证 | Qi Zhi Xue Yu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 病理性近视眼底病变黄斑出血 | Bing Li Xing Jin Shi Yan Di Bing Bian Huang Ban Chu Xue | Macular Hemorrhage in Pathological Myopic Fundus Lesions | 肝郁化火证 | Gan Yu Hua Huo Zheng | Fire caused by stagnation of the liver- Qi |
| 病理性近视眼底病变黄斑出血 | Bing Li Xing Jin Shi Yan Di Bing Bian Huang Ban Chu Xue | Macular Hemorrhage in Pathological Myopic Fundus Lesions | 肾亏血滞证 | Shen Kui Xue Zhi Zheng | Declinging of kidney and Qi stagnation |
| 糖尿病性周围血管病变 | Tang Niao Bing Xing Zhou Wei Xue Guan Bing Bian | Diabetic Peripheral Angiopathy | 脉络瘀阻证 | Mai Luo Ai Zu Zheng | Blood stasis obstructing the vessels syndrome |
| 糖尿病性周围血管病变 | Tang Niao Bing Xing Zhou Wei Xue Guan Bing Bian | Diabetic Peripheral Angiopathy | 气虚血瘀证 | Yang Xu Han Ning Zheng | Qi deficiency and blood stasis |
| 糖尿病性周围血管病变 | Tang Niao Bing Xing Zhou Wei Xue Guan Bing Bian | Diabetic Peripheral Angiopathy | 阳虚寒凝证 | Yang Xu Han Ning Zheng | Syndrome of Yang deficiency and coagulated cold |
| 糖尿病性周围血管病变 | Tang Niao Bing Xing Zhou Wei Xue Guan Bing Bian | Diabetic Peripheral Angiopathy | 气阴两虚证 | Qi Yin Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 糖尿病足肌腱暴露疮面 | Tang Niao Bing Zu Ji Jian Bao Lu Chuang Mian | Exposed Wounds of Diabetic Foot Tendons | 湿热阻滞证 | Shi Re Zu Zhi Zheng | Damp heat obstructing syndrome |
| 糖尿病足肌腱暴露疮面 | Tang Niao Bing Zu Ji Jian Bao Lu Chuang Mian | Exposed Wounds of Diabetic Foot Tendons | 热毒伤阴证 | Re Du Shang Yin Zheng | Heat toxin injuring Yin syndrome |
| 糖尿病足肌腱暴露疮面 | Tang Niao Bing Zu Ji Jian Bao Lu Chuang Mian | Exposed Wounds of Diabetic Foot Tendons | 气血两虚证 | Yin Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 糖尿病足肌腱暴露疮面 | Tang Niao Bing Zu Ji Jian Bao Lu Chuang Mian | Exposed Wounds of Diabetic Foot Tendons | 阴虚血瘀证 | Yin Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Yin Deficiency with Blood Stasis |
| 糖尿病足肌腱暴露疮面 | Tang Niao Bing Zu Ji Jian Bao Lu Chuang Mian | Exposed Wounds of Diabetic Foot Tendons | 阳虚痰凝证 | Yang Xu Tan Ning Zheng | Yang deficiency with phlegm congealing syndrome |
| 外伤性视神经病变 | Wai Shang Xing Shi Shen Jing Bing Bian | Traumatic Optic Neuropathy | 气滞血瘀证 | Qi Zhi Xue Yu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 外伤性视神经病变 | Wai Shang Xing Shi Shen Jing Bing Bian | Traumatic Optic Neuropathy | 气血两虚证 | Qi Xue Liang Xu Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 外伤性视神经病变 | Wai Shang Xing Shi Shen Jing Bing Bian | Traumatic Optic Neuropathy | 肝肾亏虚证 | Gan Shen Kui Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver and kidney |
| 外伤性视神经病变 | Wai Shang Xing Shi Shen Jing Bing Bian | Traumatic Optic Neuropathy | 气虚血瘀证 | Qi Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Qi deficiency and blood stasis |
| 1级高血压 | Yi Ji Gao Xue Ya | Hypertension-Grade Ⅰ | 肝阳上亢证 | Gan Yang Shang Kang Zheng | Hyperactivity of liver Yang |
| 1级高血压 | Yi Ji Gao Xue Ya | Hypertension-Grade Ⅰ | 肝郁脾虚证 | Gan Yu Pi Xu Zheng | Syndrome of liver depression and spleen deficiency |
| 1级高血压 | Yi Ji Gao Xue Ya | Hypertension-Grade Ⅰ | 痰湿壅盛证 | Tan Shi Yong Sheng Zheng | Phlegm-dampness accumulation |
| 1级高血压 | Yi Ji Gao Xue Ya | Hypertension-Grade Ⅰ | 肾阳亏虚证 | Shen Yang Kui Xu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney- Yang |
| 抽动障碍 | Chou Dong Zhang Ai | Tic Disorder | 外风引动证 | Wai Feng Yin Dong Zheng | External wind stirring syndrome |
| 抽动障碍 | Chou Dong Zhang Ai | Tic Disorder | 肝风内动证 | Gan Feng Nei Dong Zheng | Liver wind stirring the interior pattern |
| 抽动障碍 | Chou Dong Zhang Ai | Tic Disorder | 痰热动风证 | Tan Re Dong Feng Zheng | Phlegm heat stirring internal wind syndrome |
| 抽动障碍 | Chou Dong Zhang Ai | Tic Disorder | 脾虚痰聚证 | Pi Xu Tan Ju Zheng | Spleen deficiency with phlegm accumulation syndrome |
| 抽动障碍 | Chou Dong Zhang Ai | Tic Disorder | 脾虚肝亢证 | Pi Xu Gan Kang Zheng | Deficiency of spleen and liver yang ascendant hyperactivity pattern |
| 抽动障碍 | Chou Dong Zhang Ai | Tic Disorder | 肾阴虚证 | Shen Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency of kidney- Yin |
| 非器质性失眠症 | Fei Qi Zhi Xing Shi Mian Zheng | Non-organic Insomnia | 肝郁化火证 | Gan Yu Hua Huo Zheng | Fire caused by stagnation of the liver- Qi |
| 非器质性失眠症 | Fei Qi Zhi Xing Shi Mian Zheng | Non-organic Insomnia | 痰热扰心证 | Tan Re Rao Xin Zheng | Phlegm and fire harassing heart spirit pattern |
| 非器质性失眠症 | Fei Qi Zhi Xing Shi Mian Zheng | Non-organic Insomnia | 瘀血内阻证 | Tan Qi Yu Jie Zheng | Internal stagnation of blood stasis |
| 非器质性失眠症 | Fei Qi Zhi Xing Shi Mian Zheng | Non-organic Insomnia | 心脾两虚证 | Xin Xu Dan Que Zheng | Deficiency of both the heart and spleen |
| 非器质性失眠症 | Fei Qi Zhi Xing Shi Mian Zheng | Non-organic Insomnia | 心肾不交证 | Xin Xue Bu Zu Zheng | Disharmony between the heart and kidney |
| 非器质性失眠症 | Fei Qi Zhi Xing Shi Mian Zheng | Non-organic Insomnia | 心胆气虚证 | Shui Qi Shang Chong Zheng | Heart and gallbladder Qi deficiency pattern |
| 急性应激障碍 | Ji Xing Ying Ji Zhang Ai | Acute Stress Disorders | 痰气郁结证 | Tan Qi Yu Jie Zheng | Stagnation of phlegm and Qi |
| 急性应激障碍 | Ji Xing Ying Ji Zhang Ai | Acute Stress Disorders | 肝肾阴虚证 | Xin Xu Dan Que Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 急性应激障碍 | Ji Xing Ying Ji Zhang Ai | Acute Stress Disorders | 心虚胆怯证 | Xin Xu Dan Qie Zheng | Timidity due to insufficiency of Qi and deficiency of blood of the heart |
| 急性应激障碍 | Ji Xing Ying Ji Zhang Ai | Acute Stress Disorders | 心血不足证 | Xin Xue Bu Zu Zheng | Deficient of the heart blood |
| 急性应激障碍 | Ji Xing Ying Ji Zhang Ai | Acute Stress Disorders | 痰火扰心证 | Tan Huo Rao Xin Zheng | Disturbance by phlegm and fire |
| 惊恐障碍 | Jing Kong Zhang Ai | Panic | 肝郁化火证 | Gan Yu Hua Huo Zheng | Fire caused by stagnation of the liver- Qi |
| 惊恐障碍 | Jing Kong Zhang Ai | Panic | 水气上冲证 | Shui Qi Shang Chong Zheng | Water Qi rushing upward |
| 惊恐障碍 | Jing Kong Zhang Ai | Panic | 瘀血内阻证 | Yu Xue Nei Zu Zheng | Internal stagnation of blood stasis |
| 惊恐障碍 | Jing Kong Zhang Ai | Panic | 脾肾阳虚证 | Pi Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 惊恐障碍 | Jing Kong Zhang Ai | Panic | 气血两虚证 | Qi Xue Liang Xu Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 狂病 | Kuang Bing | Madness | 痰火内扰证 | Tan Huo Nei Rao Zheng Qi Xue Ai Shai Zheng | Excessive phlegm-fire inside |
| 狂病 | Kuang Bing | Madness | 阴虚火旺证 | Yin Xu Huo Wang Zheng | Hyperactivity of fire due to Yin deficiency |
| 狂病 | Kuang Bing | Madness | 气血瘀滞证 | Qi Xue Yu Zhi Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 酒精中毒性精神障碍 | Jiu Jing Zhong Du Xing Jing Shen Zheng Ai | Mental Disorder Caused by Alcohol Intoxication | 湿热内蕴证 | Shi Re Nei Yun Zheng | Accumulation of dampness-heat |
| 酒精中毒性精神障碍 | Jiu Jing Zhong Du Xing Jing Shen Zheng Ai | Mental Disorder Caused by Alcohol Intoxication | 痰热互结证 | Tan Re Hu Jie Zheng | Phlegm-heat intermingling |
| 酒精中毒性精神障碍 | Jiu Jing Zhong Du Xing Jing Shen Zheng Ai | Mental Disorder Caused by Alcohol Intoxication | 肝郁脾虚证 | Gan Yu Pi Xu Zheng | Syndrome of liver depression and spleen deficiency |
| 酒精中毒性精神障碍 | Jiu Jing Zhong Du Xing Jing Shen Zheng Ai | Mental Disorder Caused by Alcohol Intoxication | 心脾两虚证 | Xin Pi Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both the heart and spleen |
| 酒精中毒性精神障碍 | Jiu Jing Zhong Du Xing Jing Shen Zheng Ai | Mental Disorder Caused by Alcohol Intoxication | 痰热内盛，上扰清窍证 | Tan Re Nei Sheng ,Shang Rao Qing Qiao Zheng | Phlegm heat internally flourishing, disturbing the clear orifices syndrome |
| 酒精中毒性精神障碍 | Jiu Jing Zhong Du Xing Jing Shen Zheng Ai | Mental Disorder Caused by Alcohol Intoxication | 肝肾亏虚，风阳上扰证 | Gan Shen Kui Xu ,Feng Yang Shang Rao Zheng | Liver and kidney deficiency with wind-Yang disturbing syndrome |
| 强迫症 | Qiang Po Zheng | Obsessive-compulsive Disorder | 肝郁气滞证 | Gan Yu Qi Zhi Zheng | Liver stagnation syndrome |
| 强迫症 | Qiang Po Zheng | Obsessive-compulsive Disorder | 肝郁化火证 | Gan Yu Hua Huo Zheng | Fire caused by stagnation of the liver- Qi |
| 强迫症 | Qiang Po Zheng | Obsessive-compulsive Disorder | 气失摄纳证 | Qi Shi She Na Zheng | Qi failing to restrain and take in syndrome |
| 疑病症 | Yi Bing Zheng | Hypochondria | 肝气郁结证 | Tan Re Nei Rao Zheng | Stagnation of the liver-Qi |
| 疑病症 | Yi Bing Zheng | Hypochondria | 肝郁化火证 | Gan Yu Hua Huo Zheng | Fire caused by stagnation of the liver- Qi |
| 疑病症 | Yi Bing Zheng | Hypochondria | 脾肾两虚证 | Pi Shen Liang Xu Zheng | Deficient of the spleen and kidney |
| 癔病 | Yi Bing | Hysteria | 肝郁化火证 | Gan Yu Hua Huo Zheng | Fire caused by stagnation of the liver- Qi |
| 癔病 | Yi Bing | Hysteria | 肝郁气滞证 | Gan Yu Qi Zhi Zheng | Liver stagnation syndrome |
| 癔病 | Yi Bing | Hysteria | 心脾两虚证 | Xin Pi Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both the heart and spleen |
| 癔病 | Yi Bing | Hysteria | 肝肾阴虚证 | Gan Shen Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 癔病 | Yi Bing | Hysteria | 痰热内扰证 | Tan Re Nei Rao Zheng | Syndrome of phlegm-heat attacking internally |
| 癔病 | Yi Bing | Hysteria | 气滞痰阻证 | Qi Zhi Tan Zu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and phlegm obstruction |
| 癔病 | Yi Bing | Hysteria | 阴虚内热证 | Yin Xu Nei Re Zheng | Internal heat due to Yin deficiency |
| 躁狂症 | Zao Kuang Zheng | Mania | 痰火扰心证 | Tan Huo Rao Xin Zheng | Disturbance by phlegm and fire |
| 躁狂症 | Zao Kuang Zheng | Mania | 气血凝滞证 | Qi Xue Ning Zhi Zheng | Qi and blood stagnation syndrome |
| 躁狂症 | Zao Kuang Zheng | Mania | 阳明热盛证 | Yang Ming Re Sheng Zheng | Excess heat in the Yangming syndrome |
| 躁狂症 | Zao Kuang Zheng | Mania | 心肝火炽证 | Xin Gan Huo Hong Zheng | Exuberant Heart and Liver Fire |
| 躁狂症 | Zao Kuang Zheng | Mania | 火胜伤阴证 | Huo Sheng Shang Yin Zheng | Excess fire injuring Yin syndrome |
| 中风后精神障碍 | Zhong Feng Hou Jing Shen Zhang Ai | Mental Disorder after Stroke | 肝郁气滞证 | Qi Yu Hua Huo Zheng | Liver stagnation syndrome |
| 中风后精神障碍 | Zhong Feng Hou Jing Shen Zhang Ai | Mental Disorder after Stroke | 气郁化火证 | Qi Yu Hua Huo Zheng | Qi stagnation transforming into fire |
| 中风后精神障碍 | Zhong Feng Hou Jing Shen Zhang Ai | Mental Disorder after Stroke | 痰蒙清窍证 | Tan Meng Qing Qiao Zheng | Phlegm clouding the clear orifices syndrome |
| 中风后精神障碍 | Zhong Feng Hou Jing Shen Zhang Ai | Mental Disorder after Stroke | 心脾两虚证 | Xin Pi Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both the heart and spleen |
| 中风后精神障碍 | Zhong Feng Hou Jing Shen Zhang Ai | Mental Disorder after Stroke | 肝肾阴虚证 | Gan Shen Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 中风后精神障碍 | Zhong Feng Hou Jing Shen Zhang Ai | Mental Disorder after Stroke | 瘀血内阻证 | Yu Xue Nei Zu Zheng | Internal stagnation of blood stasis |
| 高原红细胞增多症 | Gao Yuan Hong Xi Bao Zeng Duo Zheng | High Altitude Polycythemia | 气虚血瘀证 | Qi Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Qi deficiency and blood stasis |
| 高原红细胞增多症 | Gao Yuan Hong Xi Bao Zeng Duo Zheng | High Altitude Polycythemia | 气阴两虚证 | Qi Yin Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 高原红细胞增多症 | Gao Yuan Hong Xi Bao Zeng Duo Zheng | High Altitude Polycythemia | 气滞血瘀证 | Qi Zhi Xue Yu Zheng | Stagnation of Qi and blood stasis |
| 高原红细胞增多症 | Gao Yuan Hong Xi Bao Zeng Duo Zheng | High Altitude Polycythemia | 痰浊阻肺证 | Tan Zhuo Zu Fei Zheng | Turnid phlegm accumulation in the lung pattern |
| 高原红细胞增多症 | Gao Yuan Hong Xi Bao Zeng Duo Zheng | High Altitude Polycythemia | 气血两虚证 | Feng Han Xi Fei Zheng | Deficient of Qi and blood |
| 急性气管-支气管炎 | Ji Xing Qi Guan-Zhi Qi Guan Yan | Acute Trachea-Bronchitis | 风寒袭肺证 | Feng Han Xi Fei Zheng | Obstructed lung-Qi due to wind-cold |
| 急性气管-支气管炎 | Ji Xing Qi Guan-Zhi Qi Guan Yan | Acute Trachea-Bronchitis | 风热犯肺证 | Feng Re Fan Fei Zheng | Invasion of wind-heat pathogen in the lung |
| 急性气管-支气管炎 | Ji Xing Qi Guan-Zhi Qi Guan Yan | Acute Trachea-Bronchitis | 燥邪犯肺证 | Zao Xie Fan Fei Zheng | Impairment of the lung by dryness- heat |
| 急性气管-支气管炎 | Ji Xing Qi Guan-Zhi Qi Guan Yan | Acute Trachea-Bronchitis | 痰热壅肺证 | Tan Re Yong Fei Zheng | Phlegm heat obstructing the lung pattern |
| 急性气管-支气管炎 | Ji Xing Qi Guan-Zhi Qi Guan Yan | Acute Trachea-Bronchitis | 痰湿阻肺证 | Tan Shi Zu Fei Zheng | Phlegm-dampness obstructing the lungs |
| 急性气管-支气管炎 | Ji Xing Qi Guan-Zhi Qi Guan Yan | Acute Trachea-Bronchitis | 肺气虚证 | Fei Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of lung- Qi |
| 急性气管-支气管炎 | Ji Xing Qi Guan-Zhi Qi Guan Yan | Acute Trachea-Bronchitis | 气阴两虚证 | Qi Yin Liang Xu Zheng | Deficiency of Qi and Yin |
| 绝经后骨质疏松症 | Jue Jing Hou Gu Zhi Shu Song Zheng | Postmenopausal Osteoporosis | 脾肾阳虚证 | Pi Shen Yang Xu Zheng | Deficient Yang of the spleen and kidney |
| 绝经后骨质疏松症 | Jue Jing Hou Gu Zhi Shu Song Zheng | Postmenopausal Osteoporosis | 肝肾阴虚证 | Gan Shen Yin Xu Zheng | Deficiency of the liver- Yin and kidney- Yin |
| 绝经后骨质疏松症 | Jue Jing Hou Gu Zhi Shu Song Zheng | Postmenopausal Osteoporosis | 肾虚血瘀证 | Shen Xu Xue Yu Zheng | Kidney deficiency with blood stasis |
| 慢性阻塞性肺疾病 | Man Xing Zu Se Xing Fei Ji Bing | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease | 风寒袭肺证 | Feng Han Xi Fei Zheng | Obstructed lung-Qi due to wind-cold |
| 慢性阻塞性肺疾病 | Man Xing Zu Se Xing Fei Ji Bing | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease | 外寒内饮证 | Wai Han Nei Yin Zheng | External Cold with Internal Fluid Accumulation |
| 慢性阻塞性肺疾病 | Man Xing Zu Se Xing Fei Ji Bing | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease | 痰热壅肺证 | Tan Re Yong Fei Zheng | Phlegm heat obstructing the lung pattern |
| 慢性阻塞性肺疾病 | Man Xing Zu Se Xing Fei Ji Bing | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease | 痰浊阻肺证 | Tan Zhuo Zu Fei Zheng | Turnid phlegm accumulation in the lung pattern |
| 慢性阻塞性肺疾病 | Man Xing Zu Se Xing Fei Ji Bing | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease | 痰蒙神窍证 | Tan Meng Shen Qiao Zheng | Phlegm clouding the spirit orifices syndrome |
| 慢性阻塞性肺疾病 | Man Xing Zu Se Xing Fei Ji Bing | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease | 肺气虚证 | Fei Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of lung- Qi |
| 慢性阻塞性肺疾病 | Man Xing Zu Se Xing Fei Ji Bing | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease | 肺脾气虚证 | Fei Pi Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and spleen- Qi |
| 慢性阻塞性肺疾病 | Man Xing Zu Se Xing Fei Ji Bing | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease | 肺肾气虚证 | Fei Shen Qi Xu Zheng | Deficiency of both lung and kidney- Qi |
| 慢性阻塞性肺疾病 | Man Xing Zu Se Xing Fei Ji Bing | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease | 肺肾气阴两虚证 | Fei Shen Qi Yin Liang Xu Zheng | Declinging of both lung and kidney- Qi and Yin |

**Table 3. Questions related to approved treatment, the benchmark and promts related to treatment in TCM.**

\* Category: 1=non-pharmacological treatment; 2=pharmacological treatment; 3=clinical senario analysis.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Disease  (in Chinese) | Disease  (in English) | Question in Chinese | Question in English | Standard Answer | Category\* |
| 乳腺癌 | Breast Cancer | 患者乳腺癌放疗后出现恶心、呕吐、食欲减退2周，是否可使用吴茱萸粉、生姜、制半夏研粉穴位贴敷神阙、中脘、内关、足三里、涌泉、曲池来缓解症状？ | After radiotherapy for breast cancer, the patient has experienced nausea, vomiting, and a loss of appetite for 2 weeks. Can Wu Zhu Yu powder, ginger, and prepared Ban Xia be applied to acupuncture points such as Shenque, Zhongwan, Neiguan, Zusanli, Yongquan, and Quchi to alleviate the symptoms? | True | 1 |
| 乳腺癌 | Breast Cancer | 患者乳腺癌放疗后出现恶心、呕吐、食欲减退2周，是否可服用吴茱萸汤或附子理中丸来缓解症状？ | After radiotherapy for breast cancer, the patient has experienced nausea, vomiting, and a loss of appetite for 2 weeks. Can Wu Zhu Yu Decoction or Fu Zi Li Zhong Pill be used to alleviate the symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 乳腺癌 | Breast Cancer | 乳腺癌化疗期间是否可使用针刺内关、中脘、商阳来防治骨髓抑制？ | During chemotherapy for breast cancer, can acupuncture at points like Neiguan, Zhongwan, and Shangyang be used to prevent and treat bone marrow suppression? | False | 1 |
| 乳腺癌 | Breast Cancer | 乳腺癌化疗期间口服四君子汤联合七宝美髯丹(由制何首乌、当归、补骨脂(黑芝麻炒)、枸杞子(酒蒸)、菟丝子(炒)、茯苓、牛膝(酒蒸)组成)是否可以防治脱发？ | During chemotherapy for breast cancer, can taking Si Jun Zi Decoction combined with Qi Bao Mei Ran Dan (which consists of prepared He Shou Wu, Angelica, Psoralea (stir-fried with black sesame), Goji berries (wine-steamed), Cuscuta (stir-fried), Poria, and Achyranthes (wine-steamed)) help prevent hair loss? | True | 2 |
| 乳腺癌 | Breast Cancer | 乳腺癌放疗时期使用四妙勇安汤外敷是否可以防治放疗导致的皮肤损伤？ | During radiotherapy for breast cancer, can applying Si Miao Yong An Decoction externally prevent skin damage caused by radiotherapy? | True | 2 |
| 乳腺癌 | Breast Cancer | 乳腺癌放疗时期痰热郁肺型的患者是否可以通过口服百合固金汤加减防治急性放射性肺炎？ | During radiotherapy for breast cancer, for patients with Phlegm-Heat obstructing the lung type, can modifying Bai He Guo Jin Decoction help prevent and treat acute radiation pneumonitis? | False | 2 |
| 乳腺癌 | Breast Cancer | 患者因乳腺癌在1个月前开始接受放疗。1周前患者开始出现干咳，无痰，伴有轻度气短，活动后加重，无发热、胸痛等症状，患者面色潮红，舌质红，苔黄，脉数。肺部听诊未闻及干湿性啰音。是否可使用痰热清注射液(由黄芩、熊胆粉、山羊角、金银花、连翘组成)来防治急性放射性肺炎？ | The patient began radiotherapy for breast cancer one month ago. One week ago, the patient began experiencing a dry cough with no sputum, accompanied by mild shortness of breath, which worsens with activity, without fever or chest pain. The patient appears flushed, the tongue is red, with a yellow coating, and the pulse is rapid. No dry or wet rales were heard on lung auscultation. Can Phlegm-Heat Clearing Injection (containing Scutellaria, Bear bile powder, Goat horn, Honeysuckle, and Forsythia) be used to prevent and treat acute radiation pneumonitis? | False | 3 |
| 乳腺癌 | Breast Cancer | 患者在乳腺癌术后放疗过程中患者逐渐出现干咳，无痰，伴有口干、咽干、皮肤干燥等症状，症状持续至今，面色萎黄，舌红少津，苔薄黄，脉细数。是否可通过口服养阴清肺汤来防治急性放射性肺炎？ | During post-surgical radiotherapy for breast cancer, the patient gradually developed a dry cough with no sputum, along with dry mouth, dry throat, and dry skin. The symptoms have persisted. The patient appears pale, the tongue is red with little moisture, the coating is thin and yellow, and the pulse is fine and rapid. Can Yin Nourishing and Lung-Soothing Decoction be used to prevent and treat acute radiation pneumonitis? | True | 3 |
| 乳腺癌 | Breast Cancer | 口服血府逐瘀汤(桃仁、红花、当归、生地黄、牛膝、赤芍、枳壳、甘草等)加减是否可用来防治乳腺癌放疗时期的放射性肺纤维化？ | Can modifying Xuefu Zhuyu Decoction (containing Peach kernel, Safflower, Angelica, Rehmannia, Achyranthes, Red peony root, Tangerine peel, and Licorice) be used to prevent and treat radiation-induced pulmonary fibrosis during breast cancer radiotherapy? | True | 2 |
| 冠状动脉粥样硬化 | Coronary Atherosclerosis | 速效救心丸和麝香保心丸是否可改善冠状动脉粥样硬化引起的心绞痛症状和心肌缺血表现(气滞血瘀证) | Can Su Xie Jiu Xin Wan and Shexiang Baoxin Wan improve the symptoms of angina caused by coronary artery atherosclerosis and signs of myocardial ischemia (Qi stagnation and blood stasis syndrome)? | True | 2 |
| 冠状动脉粥样硬化 | Coronary Atherosclerosis | 患者自述半年前开始出现间歇性胸闷，胸痛，痛感如绞，伴有背部放射痛，痛时伴有手脚冰凉、畏寒、口不渴、小便清长等症状。神志清楚，面色苍白，舌质淡，苔白滑，脉沉迟。是否可使用丹蒌片(由瓜萎皮、薤白、葛根、川芎、丹参、赤芍、泽泻、黄芪、骨碎补、郁金组成)缓解症状？ | The patient reports intermittent chest tightness and pain for the past six months, with a constricting pain sensation, radiating to the back, accompanied by cold hands and feet, chills, no thirst, and clear, long urine. The patient is clear-minded, pale, with a pale tongue, a white, slippery coating, and a deep, slow pulse. Can Dan Lou tablets (containing Gua Lou peel, Chives, Kudzu root, Chuanxiong, Salvia, Red peony root, Alisma, Astragalus, Bone Fracture, and Curcuma) help alleviate the symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 冠状动脉粥样硬化 | Coronary Atherosclerosis | 是否可使用心可舒片(由山楂、丹参、葛根、三七、木香组成)改善冠状动脉粥样硬化性心脏病心绞痛属气滞血瘀证患者的症状？ | Can Xin Ke Shu tablets (containing Hawthorn, Salvia, Kudzu root, Notoginseng, and Saussurea) improve the symptoms of angina in patients with coronary artery atherosclerosis and blood stasis syndrome? | True | 2 |
| 冠状动脉粥样硬化 | Coronary Atherosclerosis | 患者自述三个月前开始出现间歇性胸闷，胸痛，心悸，伴有咳嗽、痰多色白，胸闷时有压迫感，症状多在饭后或情绪波动时加重，休息后可缓解。神志清楚，面色晦暗，舌质紫暗，苔白腻，脉弦滑。是否可使用宽胸气雾剂进行治疗？ | The patient reports intermittent chest tightness, chest pain, palpitations, and cough with white phlegm starting three months ago. The chest tightness is worse after meals or emotional stress, but improves with rest. The patient is clear-minded, with a dark complexion, a purple tongue, a greasy white coating, and a slippery, wiry pulse. Can Guangxiong Qi Aerosol be used for treatment? | False | 3 |
| 冠状动脉粥样硬化 | Coronary Atherosclerosis | 患者自述半年前开始在活动后出现胸闷胸痛、气短，休息后症状可缓解。伴有心悸、乏力、面色苍白、唇甲色淡、神倦乏力等症状。神志清楚，面色苍白，舌质淡，苔薄白，脉细弱。是否可使用理气活血滴丸(由大果木姜子、艾片、川芎、薤白组成)改善症状？ | The patient reports chest tightness, chest pain, shortness of breath after physical activity, which improves with rest. The patient also has palpitations, fatigue, a pale complexion, pale lips and nails, and weakness. The patient is clear-minded, with a pale tongue, thin white coating, and a weak, fine pulse. Can Liqi Huoxue Drop Pills (containing large fruit Galangal, Ai Ye, Chuanxiong, and Chives) improve the symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 冠状动脉粥样硬化 | Coronary Atherosclerosis | 患者自述一年前开始在寒冷天气或劳累后出现心悸、胸闷，伴有畏寒肢冷、面色苍白、乏力气短等症状。休息后症状可缓解。神志清楚，面色苍白，舌质淡，苔白润，脉沉迟。是否可通过麝香通心滴丸(由人工麝香、人参茎叶总皂苷、蟾酥、丹参、人工牛黄、熊胆粉、冰片组成)改善症状？ | The patient reports palpitations, chest tightness, and shortness of breath after exposure to cold weather or physical exertion starting a year ago, accompanied by chills, cold limbs, pale complexion, and fatigue. The symptoms improve with rest. The patient is clear-minded, with a pale complexion, a pale tongue, a moist white coating, and a deep, slow pulse. Can using Shexiang Tongxin Drop Pills (containing artificial musk, ginseng stem and leaf saponins, toad venom, Salvia, artificial buffalo horn, bear bile powder, and borneol) improve the symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 冠状动脉粥样硬化 | Coronary Atherosclerosis | 是否可使用芎芍胶囊(由川芎、赤芍等组成)改善冠状动脉粥样硬化性心脏病心绞痛属心血瘀阻证患者的症状？ | Can using Xuefu Zhuyu capsules (containing Chuanxiong, Red peony root, etc.) improve the symptoms of angina in patients with coronary artery atherosclerosis and blood stasis obstruction syndrome? | True | 2 |
| 冠状动脉粥样硬化 | Coronary Atherosclerosis | 是否可使用芪参胶囊(由黄芪、丹参、人参、茯苓、三七、水蛭、红花、川芎、山楂、蒲黄、制何首乌、葛根、黄芩、玄参、甘草组成)改善冠状动脉粥样硬化性心脏病心绞痛属气虚血瘀证患者的症状？ | Can using Qi Shen capsules (containing Astragalus, Salvia, Ginseng, Poria, Notoginseng, leech, Safflower, Chuanxiong, Hawthorn, Bupleurum, prepared He Shou Wu, Kudzu root, Scutellaria, Scrophularia, and Licorice) improve the symptoms of angina in patients with coronary artery atherosclerosis and Qi deficiency-blood stasis syndrome? | True | 2 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 八段锦是否有利于2型糖尿病患者病情改善？ | Can practicing Ba Duan Jin benefit patients with type 2 diabetes? | True | 1 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 太极拳是否有利于2型糖尿病患者病情改善？ | Can practicing Tai Chi benefit patients with type 2 diabetes? | True | 1 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 中医情志疗法是否有利于改善2型糖尿病患者空腹血糖水平？ | Can traditional Chinese emotional therapy improve fasting blood sugar levels in patients with type 2 diabetes? | True | 1 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 中医情志疗法是否有利于改善2型糖尿病患者餐后2h血糖？ | Can traditional Chinese emotional therapy improve postprandial blood sugar levels (2 hours after meals) in patients with type 2 diabetes? | False | 1 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 患者形体肥胖，腹部膨隆，胸闷脘痞，口干口渴，喜冷饮，饮水量多，心烦口苦，大便干结，小便色黄，舌质红，舌体胖，苔黄腻，脉弦滑。是否可通过小陷胸汤加减改善症状？ | The patient is obese, with abdominal distension, chest tightness, epigastric fullness, dry mouth, and thirst, with a preference for cold drinks. The patient drinks a lot of water, feels irritable, has a bitter mouth, constipation, and yellow urine. The tongue is red, with a swollen body and a yellow, greasy coating, and the pulse is wiry and slippery. Can modifying Xiao Xian Xiong Decoction help improve the symptoms? | True | 3 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 使用乌梅丸加减治疗糖尿病肺胃热盛证患者，是否正确 | Is it correct to use Wumei Wan (Wumei Pill) with modifications to treat patients with diabetes and Lung-Stomach Heat Excess syndrome? | False | 2 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 患者自述半年前开始出现口渴多饮、多尿，每日饮水量和尿量明显增多。伴有脘腹痞满、大便黏滞不爽、肛门灼热、食欲减退、身体困重、口苦口臭等症状。舌红，舌体胖大，边有齿痕，苔黄腻，脉滑数。是否可通过白虎加人参汤或消渴方(黄连、生地、天花粉等)加减改善症状？ | The patient reports experiencing thirst and frequent urination starting six months ago, with a noticeable increase in daily water intake and urine output. This is accompanied by fullness and discomfort in the stomach and abdomen, sticky and unsatisfactory stools, a burning sensation in the anus, reduced appetite, a heavy feeling in the body, bitter taste in the mouth, and foul breath. The tongue is red, large with tooth marks along the edges, with yellow greasy coating, and the pulse is slippery and rapid. Would Baihu Jia Renshen Decoction or Xiaoke Formula (including Huang Lian, Sheng Di, Tian Hua Fen, etc.) with modifications improve these symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 患者口渴引饮，心胸烦热，体生疥疮、痈、疽或皮肤瘙痒，便干溲黄，舌红，苔黄，脉数。是否可通过三黄汤加减改善症状？ | The patient reports thirst with drinking, chest heat, the presence of skin conditions such as scabies, abscesses, or itching, dry stools and yellow urine, a red tongue with a yellow coating, and a rapid pulse. Would Sanhuang Decoction with modifications improve these symptoms? | True | 3 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 使用葛根芩连汤加减治疗糖尿病热盛伤津患者，是否正确 | Is it correct to use Gegen Qinlian Decoction with modifications to treat a diabetic patient with excessive heat damaging fluids? | False | 2 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 使用玉泉丸(葛根、天花粉、地黄、麦冬、五味子、甘草组成)治疗糖尿病阴虚火旺证患者，是否正确 | Is it correct to use Yuquan Pills (composed of Gegen, Tian Hua Fen, Di Huang, Mai Dong, Wu Wei Zi, and Gan Cao) to treat a diabetic patient with Yin deficiency and excessive fire? | False | 2 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 患者形体消瘦，疲乏无力，易汗出，口干口苦，心悸失眠，舌红少津，苔薄白干，脉虚细数。是否可通过生脉散改善症状？ | The patient presents with emaciation, fatigue, easy sweating, dry mouth, bitter taste, palpitations, insomnia, a red tongue with scanty coating, thin dry tongue coating, and a weak pulse. Would Shengmai San help improve the symptoms? | True | 3 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 患者自述一年前开始出现口渴多饮、多尿，每日饮水量和尿量明显增多。伴有口干、腰膝酸软、头晕耳鸣、视物模糊、五心烦热、夜尿频多等症状，皮肤瘙痒，舌红少苔，脉细数。是否可通过半夏泻心汤加减改善症状？ | The patient reports symptoms starting a year ago, including thirst, frequent urination, excessive daily water intake and urine output, dry mouth, soreness in the lower back and knees, dizziness, tinnitus, blurred vision, hot palms and soles, frequent nighttime urination, itching skin, a red tongue with little coating, and a fine rapid pulse. Would Banxia Xiexin Decoction with modifications improve these symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 患者心下痞满，呕恶纳呆，水谷不消，便溏，或肠鸣下利，干呕呃逆，舌淡胖，苔腻，舌下络瘀，脉弦滑无力，是否可使用六味地黄丸改善症状？ | The patient reports fullness in the chest, nausea, poor appetite, inability to digest food, loose stools, or rumbling bowel sounds with diarrhea, dry vomiting, and belching. The tongue is pale and swollen with a greasy coating, the sublingual veins are congested, and the pulse is stringy, slippery, and weak. Would Liuwei Dihuang Wan improve these symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 使用白虎汤加减治疗糖尿病上热下寒证患者，是否正确 | Is it correct to use Baihu Decoction with modifications to treat a diabetic patient with a pattern of upper heat and lower cold? | False | 2 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 使用津力达颗粒(由人参、黄精、麸炒苍术、苦参、麦冬、地黄、何首乌(制)、山茱萸、茯苓、佩兰、黄连、知母、淫羊藿(炙)、丹参、粉葛、荔枝核、地骨皮组成)或参芪降糖颗粒(由人参茎叶总皂苷、五味子、黄芪、山药、地黄、覆盆子、麦冬、茯苓、天花粉、泽泻、枸杞子组成)治疗糖尿病气阴两虚证患者，是否正确 | Is it correct to use Jinlida Granules (composed of Ginseng, Polygonatum, Atractylodes (fried), Sophora, Ophiopogon, Rehmannia, Fo-Tou, Cornus, Poria, Perilla, Coptis, Anemarrhena, Epimedium (fried), Salvia, Pueraria, Lychee seed, and Chinese wolfberry) or Shenqi Jiangtang Granules (composed of Ginseng stem and leaf saponins, Schisandra, Astragalus, Dioscorea, Rehmannia, Raspberry, Ophiopogon, Poria, Tacca, Alisma, and Goji berries) to treat patients with Diabetes and Qi-Yin Deficiency Syndrome? | True | 2 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 患者形体消瘦，疲乏无力，易汗出，口干口苦，心悸失眠，舌红少津，苔薄白干，脉虚细数。是否可通过参芪降糖颗粒(由人参茎叶总皂苷、五味子、黄芪、山药、地黄、覆盆子、麦冬、茯苓、天花粉、泽泻、枸杞子组成)改善症状？ | The patient is emaciated, fatigued, prone to sweating, with dry mouth and bitter taste, palpitations, and insomnia. The tongue is red with little moisture, the coating is thin, white, and dry, and the pulse is weak, thin, and rapid. Is it possible to improve the symptoms using Shenqi Jiangtang Granules (composed of Ginseng stem and leaf saponins, Schisandra, Astragalus, Dioscorea, Rehmannia, Raspberry, Ophiopogon, Poria, Tacca, Alisma, and Goji berries)? | True | 3 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 使用金芪降糖片(由黄连、黄芪、金银花组成)治疗糖尿病气阴两虚兼血瘀证患者，是否正确 | Is it correct to use Jin Qi Jiang Tang (composed of Huang Lian, Huang Qi, and Jin Yin Hua) to treat a diabetic patient with Qi and Yin deficiency and blood stasis? | False | 2 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 使用消渴丸(由葛根、地黄、黄芪、天花粉、玉米须、南五味子、山药、格列本脲组成)治疗糖尿病气阴两虚证患者，是否正确 | Is it correct to use Xiaoke Wan (composed of Gegen, Di Huang, Huang Qi, Tian Hua Fen, Corn Silk, South Wu Wei Zi, Shan Yao, and Glibenclamide) to treat a diabetic patient with Qi and Yin deficiency? | True | 2 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 患者形体消瘦，疲乏无力，易汗出，口干口苦，心悸失眠，舌红少津，苔薄白干，脉虚细数。是否可通过小陷胸汤加减改善症状？ | The patient presents with emaciation, fatigue, easy sweating, dry mouth, bitter taste, palpitations, insomnia, a red tongue with scanty coating, thin dry tongue coating, and a weak pulse. Would Xiaoxianxiong Decoction with modifications help improve these symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 使用知柏地黄丸治疗糖尿病气阴两虚证患者，是否正确 | Is it correct to use Zhibai Dihuang Wan to treat a diabetic patient with Qi and Yin deficiency? | False | 2 |
| 2型糖尿病 | Type 2 Diabetes | 使用参芪降糖颗粒(由人参茎叶总皂苷、五味子、黄芪、山药、地黄、覆盆子、麦冬、茯苓、天花粉、泽泻、枸杞子组成)治疗糖尿病气虚内热证患者，是否正确 | Is it correct to use Shengqi Jiang Tang (composed of Renshen Stem Leaf Total Saponins, Wu Wei Zi, Huang Qi, Shan Yao, Di Huang, Fuling, Fuling, Tian Hua Fen, Ze Xie, and Goji Berries) to treat a diabetic patient with Qi deficiency and internal heat? | False | 2 |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Diabetic Kidney Disease | 患者多尿、多饮、口干口渴6年余，近期出现尿中泡沫增多，双下肢轻度浮肿，舌红、少苔，脉细数，被确诊为糖尿病肾脏疾病早期肝肾阴虚证。是否可以使用六味地黄汤加减改善临床症状？ | The patient has had frequent urination and thirst for over 6 years, with recent increased foamy urine and mild edema in the lower limbs. The tongue is red with little coating, and the pulse is fine and rapid. The diagnosis is early diabetic nephropathy with liver and kidney Yin deficiency. Would Liuwei Dihuang Wan with modifications help improve the symptoms? | True | 3 |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Diabetic Kidney Disease | 患者糖尿病确诊8年，近期出现尿中泡沫多，下肢轻度水肿，伴有乏力、畏寒、腰膝酸软等症状，舌淡胖，边有齿痕，苔白润，脉沉迟无力，是否可以使用黄芪四君子汤合水陆二仙丹加减改善临床症状？ | The patient has been diagnosed with diabetes for 8 years. Recently, they have had foamy urine, mild edema in the lower limbs, fatigue, chills, soreness in the lower back and knees, a pale tongue with tooth marks, a white, moist coating, and a slow weak pulse. Would Huangqi Sijunzi Decoction combined with Shuilu Er Xian Dan help improve the symptoms? | True | 3 |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Diabetic Kidney Disease | 患者确诊2型糖尿病10年，近期出现尿中泡沫增多，伴有疲倦乏力，口干，夜尿频繁等症状，舌红少津，苔薄白，脉细弱，辨证为气阴两虚证，是否可以使用参芪地黄汤(人参，黄芪、熟地、山药，茯苓、丹皮、山茱萸)加减改善临床症状？ | The patient has been diagnosed with type 2 diabetes for 10 years. Recently, they have had foamy urine, fatigue, dry mouth, and frequent nighttime urination. The tongue is red with scanty coating, and the pulse is thin and weak. The diagnosis is Qi and Yin deficiency. Would Shengqi Dihuang Decoction (composed of Renshen, Huangqi, Shudi, Shan Yao, Fuling, Danpi, and Shanzhuyu) with modifications help improve the symptoms? | True | 3 |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Diabetic Kidney Disease | 百令胶囊(由发酵冬虫夏草菌粉组成)是否可用于改善糖尿病肾脏疾病患者临床症状？ | Would Bailing Capsules (composed of fermented Cordyceps fungus powder) be effective in improving clinical symptoms in patients with diabetic nephropathy? | True | 2 |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Diabetic Kidney Disease | 针刺肾俞、太溪、三阴交穴是否有利于改善糖尿病肾脏疾病临床症状？ | Does acupuncture at the Shen Shu, Tai Xi, and San Yin Jiao points help improve the clinical symptoms of diabetic nephropathy? | True | 1 |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Diabetic Kidney Disease | 科学膳食指导联合西医基础治疗治疗糖尿病肾脏疾病是否有助于改善临床症状? | Does scientific dietary guidance combined with Western medical basic treatment help improve the clinical symptoms of diabetic nephropathy? | True | 1 |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Diabetic Kidney Disease | 八段锦联合西医基础治疗治疗糖尿病肾脏疾病是否能提高患者生活质量? | Does Ba Duan Jin combined with Western medical basic treatment improve the quality of life in diabetic nephropathy patients? | True | 1 |
| 糖尿病肾脏疾病 | Diabetic Kidney Disease | 有糖尿病肾脏疾病患者出现失血、失液症状，是否需要谨慎使用大黄、芒硝、番泻叶、芦荟、火麻仁、郁李仁等中药？ | For diabetic nephropathy patients exhibiting symptoms of blood and fluid loss, should caution be exercised when using herbs such as Da Huang (Rhubarb), Mang Xiao, Fan Xie Ye, Aloe, Huo Ma Ren, and Yu Li Ren? | True | 3 |
| 特发性膜性肾病 | Idiopathic Membranous Nephropathy | 患者6个月前无明显诱因发现尿中泡沫增多。近3个月来，患者出现双下肢轻度浮肿，伴有疲倦乏力、腰膝酸软、畏寒肢冷等症状，舌淡胖，边有齿痕，苔白润，脉沉迟无力，使用五苓散合真武汤加减是否利于改善症状？ | The patient noticed increased foam in urine six months ago without obvious triggers. In the past three months, the patient has developed mild edema in the lower limbs, accompanied by fatigue, weakness, soreness in the lower back and knees, cold limbs, and other symptoms. The tongue is pale and swollen, with tooth marks on the edges, a white and moist coating, and the pulse is deep, slow, and weak. Would the combination of Wuling San and Zhenwu Decoction with modifications help improve the symptoms? | True | 3 |
| 特发性膜性肾病 | Idiopathic Membranous Nephropathy | 患者8个月前无明显诱因发现尿中泡沫增多，近1个月来出现乏力、气短、自汗、易感冒等症状，伴有食欲不振、大便稀溏，舌淡，苔薄白，脉细弱。是否可通过真武汤加减、加味五苓散改善症状？ | The patient noticed increased foam in the urine eight months ago, without any obvious triggers. In the past month, symptoms such as fatigue, shortness of breath, spontaneous sweating, and increased susceptibility to colds have developed, along with loss of appetite, loose stools, a pale tongue, thin white coating, and a weak, thin pulse. Can this be improved by modifying Zhenwu Decoction and adding Wuling San? | False | 3 |
| 特发性膜性肾病 | Idiopathic Membranous Nephropathy | 患者1年前体检时发现尿蛋白阳性，无明显症状。近半年来，患者出现下肢轻度浮肿，伴有畏寒肢冷、腰膝酸软、精神不振等症状，舌淡胖，苔白滑，脉沉迟无力，服用参芪地黄汤(人参，黄芪、熟地、山药，茯苓、丹皮、山茱萸)加减是否有利于改善症状？ | The patient had positive urine protein during a health checkup a year ago, without obvious symptoms. In the past six months, the patient has developed mild edema in the lower limbs, accompanied by cold limbs, soreness in the lower back and knees, fatigue, and other symptoms. The tongue is pale and swollen, with a white slippery coating, and the pulse is deep, slow, and weak. Would Shengqi Dihuang Decoction with modifications improve the symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 特发性膜性肾病 | Idiopathic Membranous Nephropathy | 患者2年前体检发现尿蛋白，无明显不适。近半年来，患者出现尿中泡沫增多，伴有疲倦乏力、口干喜饮、腰膝酸软、五心烦热等症状，舌红少津，脉细数。是否可通过口服补中益气汤加减改善症状？ | Two years ago, the patient had positive urine protein with no significant discomfort. In the past six months, they have experienced increased foam in the urine, along with fatigue, dry mouth, excessive thirst, soreness in the lower back and knees, hot palms and soles, and other symptoms. The tongue is red with little coating, and the pulse is thin and rapid. Would Bu Zhong Yi Qi Decoction with modifications help improve the symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 特发性膜性肾病 | Idiopathic Membranous Nephropathy | 雷公藤类制剂是否可降低特发性膜性肾病的复发率？ | Can Lei Gong Teng (Tripterygium wilfordii) preparations reduce the recurrence rate of idiopathic membranous nephropathy? | True | 2 |
| 女性不孕证 | Female Infertility | 排卵障碍性不孕症是否存在心理情绪、运动、体重、饮食等方面的日常调摄？ | Is there daily adjustment in areas such as psychology, exercise, weight, and diet for patients with ovulatory dysfunction infertility? | True | 1 |
| 原发性肝癌 | Primary Liver Cancer | TACE后联合香砂六君子汤是否可降低上腹疼、恶心呕吐等栓塞后综合征的发生率？ | Can the combination of TACE and Xiangsha Liujunzi Decoction reduce the incidence of upper abdominal pain, nausea, and vomiting after embolization? | True | 2 |
| 原发性肝癌 | Primary Liver Cancer | TACE/消融联合小柴胡汤是否可提高抗肿瘤有效率？ | Can the combination of TACE/ablation and Xiao Chai Hu Decoction improve the anti-tumor efficacy? | True | 2 |
| 原发性肝癌 | Primary Liver Cancer | TACE术后联合四磨汤是否可改善发热、腹泻、恶心呕吐等栓塞后综合征的发生率？ | Can the combination of TACE surgery and Simotang improve the incidence of fever, diarrhea, nausea, and vomiting after embolization? | False | 2 |
| 原发性肝癌 | Primary Liver Cancer | TACE术后联合龙胆泻肝汤是否可改善原发性肝癌患者 TACE 术后胃肠道功能，改善便秘？ | Can the combination of TACE surgery and Longdan Xiegan Decoction improve gastrointestinal function and constipation in primary liver cancer patients after TACE surgery? | False | 2 |
| 原发性肝癌 | Primary Liver Cancer | 穴位贴敷、中药外敷、针灸、热敏灸、耳穴压丸是否可改善原发性肝癌癌性疼痛？ | Can acupuncture, moxibustion, topical herbal medicine, ear seed therapy, and acupressure improve cancer pain in primary liver cancer patients? | True | 1 |
| 原发性肝癌 | Primary Liver Cancer | 患者纳呆食少，神疲乏力，大便稀溏，食后腹胀，面色萎黄，形体瘦弱，舌质淡，苔薄白，是否可通过口服十全大补汤改善症状？ | The patient presents with poor appetite, fatigue, loose stools, abdominal bloating after eating, pale yellow complexion, and emaciation. The tongue is pale with thin white coating. Can taking Shiquan Dabu Decoction help improve these symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 原发性肝癌 | Primary Liver Cancer | 患者放疗期发热，皮肤粘膜溃疡，咽喉肿痛，胸痛，呛咳，恶心呕吐，大便秘结，舌红，苔黄或黄腻，脉滑数是否可使用清气化痰汤或合桃红四物汤改善放疗副反应，改善生存质量？ | The patient undergoing radiotherapy experiences fever, mucosal ulcers, sore throat, chest pain, choking cough, nausea, vomiting, constipation, with a red tongue and yellow or greasy coating, and a slippery rapid pulse. Can using Qingqi Huatan Decoction or Tao Hong Siwu Decoction improve the side effects of radiotherapy and improve quality of life? | True | 3 |
| 原发性肝癌 | Primary Liver Cancer | 患者放疗期神疲乏力，少气懒言，口干，纳呆，干咳少痰，胸闷气短，面色淡白或晦滞，舌淡红或胖，苔白干或无苔，脉细或细数。是否可通过八珍汤加减改善化疗副反应，改善生存质量？ | The patient undergoing radiotherapy presents with fatigue, shortness of breath, dry mouth, poor appetite, dry cough with little phlegm, chest tightness, pale complexion, a pale red or swollen tongue, white dry coating, and a weak or rapid pulse. Can the use of Bazhen Decoction with modifications help improve chemotherapy side effects and quality of life? | False | 3 |
| 原发性肝癌 | Primary Liver Cancer | 患者化疗期胃脘饱胀、食欲减退、恶心、呕吐、腹胀，舌体多胖大，舌苔薄白、白腻是否可使用旋覆代赭汤加减或橘皮竹茹汤加减改善化疗副反应，改善生存质量？ | The patient undergoing chemotherapy experiences bloating in the stomach, loss of appetite, nausea, vomiting, and abdominal bloating. The tongue is large, and the coating is thin and white or greasy. Can modifying Xuanfu Daizhe Decoction or Juzi Zhu Ru Decoction help improve chemotherapy side effects and quality of life? | True | 3 |
| 原发性肝癌 | Primary Liver Cancer | 患者化疗期腰膝酸软，耳鸣，五心烦热，颧红盗汗，口干咽燥，失眠多梦，舌红苔少，是否可通过脉细数六味地黄丸加减改善化疗副反应，改善生存质量？ | The patient undergoing chemotherapy has soreness in the lower back and knees, tinnitus, hot palms and soles, redness of the cheeks, night sweats, dry mouth, sore throat, insomnia, a red tongue with scanty coating. Can modifying Liwei Dihuang Wan help improve chemotherapy side effects and quality of life? | True | 3 |
| 原发性肝癌 | Primary Liver Cancer | 患者服用靶向药物后排便次数增加，粪质稀薄，水分增多，并伴随发热、乏力、脱水等症状，是否可通过服用藿香正气丸加减进行改善？ | After taking targeted therapy, the patient experiences increased bowel movements, loose stools with more water, along with symptoms of fever, fatigue, and dehydration. Can this be improved by taking Huoxiang Zhengqi Wan with modifications? | True | 3 |
| 原发性肝癌 | Primary Liver Cancer | 采用加减清燥救肺汤(桑叶，石膏，甘草， 人参，胡麻仁，真阿胶，麦门冬，杏仁，枇杷叶)是否可改善肺癌放疗所致放射性肺损伤？ | Can using modified Qingzao Jiufei Decoction (composed of Sang Ye, Shi Gao, Gan Cao, Renshen, Hu Ma Ren, Zhen Ejiao, Mai Dong, Xing Ren, Pi Pa Ye) improve radiation-induced lung injury in lung cancer patients undergoing radiotherapy? | True | 2 |
| 原发性肝癌 | Primary Liver Cancer | 采用补中益气汤加减是否可改善肺癌化疗所致癌因性疲乏 | Can the combination of Bu Zhong Yi Qi Decoction with modifications help improve cancer-related fatigue in lung cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy? | True | 2 |
| 脑梗死 | Cerebral Infarction | 脑梗死合并呃逆患者，针刺选穴：天突、膻中、中脘、膈俞、内关、足三里等是否可改善呃逆症状？ | For a patient with cerebral infarction complicated by hiccups, would acupuncture at points such as Tiantou, Shanzhong, Zhongwan, Geyu, Neiguan, and Zusanli help alleviate hiccups? | True | 1 |
| 脑梗死 | Cerebral Infarction | 脑梗死合并呃逆患者伴大便秘结、舌苔黄厚腻、腑气不通者，是否可通过服用益胃汤减轻呃逆症状？ | For a patient with cerebral infarction complicated by hiccups and constipation, a thick yellow greasy tongue coating, and obstructed bowel qi, can using Yige Decoction help reduce hiccup symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 脑梗死 | Cerebral Infarction | 脑梗死合并呃逆患者伴呃声低微、舌红少苔、胃阴不足者，是否可通过服用大承气汤减轻呃逆症状？ | For a patient with cerebral infarction complicated by hiccups, with faint hiccup sound, a red tongue with scanty coating, and insufficient stomach Yin, can using Dachengqi Decoction help alleviate hiccup symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 脑梗死 | Cerebral Infarction | 脑梗死合并便秘患者，证候诊断为痰热证，表现为便干便难、舌苔黄厚腻者，是否可通过芪蓉润肠口服液(由黄芪(炙)、肉苁蓉、白术、太子参、地黄、玄参、麦冬、当归、黄精(制)、桑椹、黑芝麻、火麻仁、郁李仁、枳壳(麸炒))改善症状？ | For a patient with cerebral infarction and constipation, diagnosed with phlegm-heat syndrome (constipation, dry stool, yellow and thick tongue coating), can using Qirong Runchang Oral Liquid (composed of Huangqi, Rou Congrong, Baizhu, Taizishen, Dihuang, Xuan Shen, Mai Dong, Danggui, Huangjing, Sangshen, Heishima, Huoma Ren, Yuli Ren, Zhi Ke) improve symptoms? | False | 2 |
| 脑梗死 | Cerebral Infarction | 脑梗死合并便秘患者，证候诊断为肠热津亏证，表现为大便干结、口干腹胀者，是否可选用麻子仁丸或麻仁软胶囊改善症状？ | For a patient with cerebral infarction and constipation, diagnosed with intestinal heat and fluid deficiency syndrome (dry stools, dry mouth, bloating), can using Ma Zi Ren Wan or Ma Ren Soft Capsules improve symptoms? | True | 2 |
| 脑梗死 | Cerebral Infarction | 脑梗死合并便秘患者，表现为排便无力、大便干结、便后无力、乏力懒言者，是否可通过四磨汤口服液改善症状？ | For a patient with cerebral infarction and constipation, who exhibits lack of strength in defecation, dry stools, and fatigue, can using Simotang Oral Liquid improve the symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 脑梗死 | Cerebral Infarction | 脑梗死合并便秘患者，是否可使用按摩或针刺治疗改善症状？ | For a patient with cerebral infarction and constipation, can massage or acupuncture treatment improve symptoms? | True | 1 |
| 脑梗死 | Cerebral Infarction | 脑梗死伴吞咽障碍患者，是否能通过针刺风池、风府、廉泉、夹廉泉、金津等穴位改善吞咽功能？ | For a patient with cerebral infarction and swallowing dysfunction, can acupuncture at points like Fengchi, Fengfu, Lianquan, Jialianquan, and Jinjin improve swallowing function? | True | 1 |
| 脑出血 | Intracerebral Hemorrhage | 脑出血合并呃逆患者，是否可通过针刺治疗，改善呃逆症状？ | For a patient with cerebral hemorrhage and hiccups, can acupuncture treatment improve hiccup symptoms? | True | 1 |
| 脑出血 | Intracerebral Hemorrhage | 脑出血合并呃逆患者，胃阴不足者，表现为呃声低微、舌红少苔，是否可应用益胃汤改善症状？ | For a patient with cerebral hemorrhage and hiccups with insufficient stomach Yin, presenting with faint hiccup sound and a red tongue with scanty coating, can using Yige Decoction improve the symptoms? | True | 3 |
| 脑出血 | Intracerebral Hemorrhage | 脑出血合并呃逆患者，表现为呃逆不已、遇寒更甚、脘腹不舒、喜温喜按，是否可应用益胃汤改善症状？ | For a patient with cerebral hemorrhage and hiccups, who has persistent hiccups, worse symptoms with cold exposure, discomfort in the epigastrium and abdomen, and a preference for warmth and pressure, can using Yige Decoction improve the symptoms? | False | 2 |
| 脑出血 | Intracerebral Hemorrhage | 脑出血合并便秘患者，表现为大便干结、口干腹胀者，是否可应用丁香柿蒂汤(丁香、生姜、柿蒂、人参)改善症状？ | For a patient with cerebral hemorrhage and constipation, who experiences dry stools, dry mouth, and abdominal bloating, can using Dingxiang Shidi Decoction (composed of Dingxiang, Shengjiang, Shidi, and Renshen) improve the symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 脑出血 | Intracerebral Hemorrhage | 脑出血合并便秘患者，证候诊断为气滞证，表现为脘腹胀满、厌食纳差者，是否可应用四磨汤口服液改善症状？ | For a patient with cerebral hemorrhage and constipation, diagnosed with Qi stagnation syndrome (abdominal bloating, poor appetite), can using Simotang Oral Liquid improve the symptoms? | True | 2 |
| 脑出血 | Intracerebral Hemorrhage | 脑出血语言功能障碍患者，是否可通过针刺通里、悬钟、金津、玉液、廉泉、百会、四神聪等穴位改善交流沟通，减轻语言损伤程度？ | For a patient with cerebral hemorrhage and language dysfunction, can acupuncture at points such as Tongli, Xuanzhong, Jinjing, Yuye, Lianquan, Baihui, and Sishencong improve communication, reducing language impairment? | True | 1 |
| 脑出血 | Intracerebral Hemorrhage | 脑出血吞咽功能障碍患者，是否可在现代康复训练基础上联用针刺治疗来提高治疗有效率，改善吞咽功能？ | For a patient with cerebral hemorrhage and swallowing dysfunction, can acupuncture combined with modern rehabilitation training improve the treatment efficacy and swallowing function? | True | 1 |
| 溃疡性结肠炎 | Ulcerative Colitis | 轻中度活动期UC，服用氨基水杨酸制剂诱导缓解时，是否可用乌梅丸缓解寒热错杂证的泄痢？ | In the case of mild-to-moderate active UC, when using aminosalicylate agents to induce remission, can Wumei Wan be used to alleviate the cold-heat complex diarrhea? | True | 2 |
| 溃疡性结肠炎 | Ulcerative Colitis | 轻中度活动期UC，症见腹痛、腹泻、腹胀、肠鸣的UC患者，服用氨基水杨酸制剂诱导缓解时，是否可用芍药散缓解泄泻？ | In the case of mild-to-moderate active UC, with symptoms of abdominal pain, diarrhea, bloating, and borborygmi, when using aminosalicylate agents to induce remission, can Shaoyao San be used to alleviate diarrhea? | False | 3 |
| 溃疡性结肠炎 | Ulcerative Colitis | 轻中度活动期UC，症见症见体倦乏力、食少便溏的UC患者，服用氨基水杨酸制剂诱导缓解时，是否可用芍药散缓解泄泻？ | In the case of mild-to-moderate active UC, with symptoms of fatigue, poor appetite, and loose stools, when using aminosalicylate agents to induce remission, can Shaoyao San be used to alleviate diarrhea? | False | 3 |
| 溃疡性结肠炎 | Ulcerative Colitis | 轻中度活动期UC，症见腹痛、腹泻、里急后重的UC患者，服用氨基水杨酸制剂诱导缓解时，是否可用补脾益肠丸(由黄芪、党参(米炒)、砂仁、白芍、白术(土炒)、肉桂、延胡索(制)、干姜(炮)、防风、木香、补骨脂(盐制)、赤石脂(煅)等15味组成)缓解泄泻？ | In the case of mild-to-moderate active UC, with symptoms of abdominal pain, diarrhea, and tenesmus, when using aminosalicylate agents to induce remission, can Bupi Yichang Wan (a formula containing Astragalus, Codonopsis, Sand Ginger, White Peony Root, Atractylodes, Cinnamon, Corydalis, Dry Ginger, and other herbs) be used to alleviate diarrhea? | False | 3 |
| 溃疡性结肠炎 | Ulcerative Colitis | 轻中度活动期UC，服用氨基水杨酸制剂诱导缓解时，是否可用痛泻要方(陈皮，白术，白芍，防风)缓解肝郁脾虚证的泄泻？ | In the case of mild-to-moderate active UC, when using aminosalicylate agents to induce remission, can Tongxie Yaofang (containing Tangerine Peel, Atractylodes, White Peony, and Saposhnikovia) be used to alleviate liver-qi stagnation and spleen deficiency-related diarrhea? | True | 3 |
| 溃疡性结肠炎 | Ulcerative Colitis | 轻中度活动期UC，是否可以采用中药复方口服+灌肠诱导缓解后序贯中药复方口服预防复发？ | In the case of mild-to-moderate active UC, can a combination of oral Chinese herbal medicine and enema therapy be used for inducing remission, followed by oral Chinese herbal medicine to prevent relapse? | True | 1 |
| 2级高血压 | Hypertension-Grade II | 是否可以通过半夏白术天麻汤协助降压？ | Can Banxia Baizhu Tianma Tang assist in lowering blood pressure? | True | 2 |
| 2级高血压 | Hypertension-Grade II | 是否可以通过复方丹参滴丸(由丹参、三七、冰片组成)协助降压？ | Can Compound Danshen Dripping Pills (containing Salvia, Panax Notoginseng, and Borneol) assist in lowering blood pressure? | True | 2 |
| 2级高血压 | Hypertension-Grade II | 是否可以通过血府逐瘀胶囊(由柴胡、当归、地黄、赤芍、红花、炒桃仁、麸炒枳壳、甘草、川芎、牛膝、桔梗组成)协助降压？ | Can Xuefu Zhuyu Capsules (containing Bupleurum, Angelica, Rehmannia, Red Peony, Safflower, Processed Peach Kernel, Processed Tangerine Peel, Licorice, Chuanxiong, Achyranthes, and Platycodon) assist in lowering blood pressure? | True | 2 |
| 2级高血压 | Hypertension-Grade II | 2级高血压患者，是否可以通过针刺或耳穴贴压相关穴位控制血压？ | In a patient with stage 2 hypertension, can acupuncture or auricular acupressure be used to control blood pressure? | True | 1 |
| 2级高血压 | Hypertension-Grade II | 2级高血压患者，存在头晕、头痛等不适症状，是否可以通过服用中成药如复方丹参滴丸(由丹参、三七、冰片组成)或血府逐瘀胶囊((由柴胡、当归、地黄、赤芍、红花、炒桃仁、麸炒枳壳、甘草、川芎、牛膝、桔梗组成))缓解患者不适症状？ | In a patient with stage 2 hypertension, with symptoms of dizziness and headaches, can Chinese medicine like Compound Danshen Dripping Pills or Xuefu Zhuyu Capsules be used to relieve symptoms? | True | 3 |
| 2级高血压 | Hypertension-Grade II | 2级高血压患者，存在头晕、头痛等不适症状，是否可以通过针刺或耳穴贴压相关穴位缓解患者不适症状？ | In a patient with stage 2 hypertension, with symptoms of dizziness and headaches, can acupuncture or auricular acupressure be used to relieve symptoms? | True | 1 |
| 2级高血压 | Hypertension-Grade II | 2级高血压患者血压波动大者，是否可联合中医药疗法如中药汤剂(半夏白术天麻汤)协助降压？ | In a patient with stage 2 hypertension and significant blood pressure fluctuations, can combined traditional Chinese medicine treatments, such as Chinese herbal decoction (Banxia Baizhu Tianma Tang), assist in lowering blood pressure? | False | 2 |
| 2级高血压 | Hypertension-Grade II | 2级单纯收缩期高血压患者是否可联合中医药疗法如中药汤剂(加味天麻钩藤饮)协助降压？ | In a patient with stage 2 isolated systolic hypertension, can combined traditional Chinese medicine treatments, such as Chinese herbal decoction (Jiawei Tianma Gouteng Yin), assist in lowering blood pressure? | True | 2 |
| 2级高血压 | Hypertension-Grade II | 2级高血压患者反复头痛、头晕3个月，伴有心烦易怒、胸闷、胁肋胀痛。舌红，苔薄白或薄黄，脉弦。是否可通过镇肝熄风汤(怀牛膝，生赭石，生龙骨，生牡蛎，生龟板，生杭芍，玄参，天冬，川楝子，生麦芽，茵陈，甘草)改善症状？ | In a stage 2 hypertensive patient with recurrent headaches and dizziness for three months, accompanied by irritability, chest tightness, and rib pain, with a red tongue, thin white or slightly yellow coating, and a wiry pulse, can Zhen Gan Xi Feng Tang improve symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 2级高血压 | Hypertension-Grade II | 2级高血压患者患者1个月前因工作压力增大，开始出现头痛、眩晕、面红目赤，伴有心烦失眠1个月。舌红绛，苔黄燥，脉弦数。是否可通过镇肝熄风汤(怀牛膝，生赭石，生龙骨，生牡蛎，生龟板，生杭芍，玄参，天冬，川楝子，生麦芽，茵陈，甘草)改善症状？ | In a stage 2 hypertensive patient who began experiencing headaches, dizziness, and facial redness due to increased work stress, with symptoms including irritability and insomnia for the past month, with a red tongue, yellow dry coating, and a wiry, rapid pulse, can Zhen Gan Xi Feng Tang improve symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 2级高血压 | Hypertension-Grade II | 患者多年来工作压力较大，近期常感头痛、头晕，头痛多在后枕部，呈搏动性，伴有耳鸣、眼花、夜间盗汗、五心烦热、腰膝酸软、口干舌燥等症状。舌红少津，舌质裂纹，苔薄，脉细数或弦细。是否可通过柴胡疏肝散改善症状？ | In a patient with long-term work-related stress and frequent headaches, particularly in the occipital region, along with tinnitus, blurred vision, night sweats, irritability, lower back and knee weakness, and dry mouth, with a red tongue and cracked tongue body, thin coating, and a fine, rapid or wiry pulse, can Chaihu Shugan San improve symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 2级高血压 | Hypertension-Grade II | 患者1年前开始出现头痛，头痛沉重感，伴有头晕，胸闷，咳嗽，痰多色白，易疲劳，身重困倦，食欲减退，大便黏滞不爽。舌淡胖，苔白腻，脉弦滑。是否可通过天麻钩藤饮改善症状？ | In a patient with headaches starting a year ago, with a heavy sensation in the head, dizziness, chest tightness, cough, white phlegm, fatigue, and reduced appetite, with a pale, swollen tongue, white greasy coating, and a wiry, slippery pulse, can Tianma Gouteng Yin improve symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 2级高血压 | Hypertension-Grade II | 患者2年前开始出现头痛，痛感多为钝痛，常在额部或枕部，伴有头晕，胸闷，时感心悸，肢体麻木不仁，活动不利，口黏痰多，面色晦暗。舌质紫暗有瘀点，苔白腻，脉弦滑或涩。是否可通过半夏白术天麻汤改善症状？ | In a patient who started experiencing headaches two years ago, with dull pain mostly in the forehead or occipital region, accompanied by dizziness, chest tightness, palpitations, limb numbness, and poor movement, with a purple tongue and dark spots, white greasy coating, and a wiry, slippery or rough pulse, can Banxia Baizhu Tianma Tang improve symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 2级高血压 | Hypertension-Grade II | 患者多年来头晕，耳鸣，腰膝酸软，手足心热，夜间盗汗，口干欲饮，小便频数，大便干结。舌红少津，脉细数。是否可通过六味地黄丸改善症状？ | In a patient with long-term dizziness, tinnitus, lower back and knee weakness, hot palms and soles, night sweats, dry mouth, frequent urination, and dry stools, with a red tongue, little moisture, and a fine, rapid pulse, can Liuwei Dihuang Wan improve symptoms? | True | 3 |
| 2级高血压 | Hypertension-Grade II | 患者多年来头晕，常感畏寒肢冷，腰膝酸软，夜尿频繁，面色苍白，精神不振，记忆力减退。舌淡，苔白润，脉沉迟无力。是否可通过肾气丸改善症状？ | In a patient with long-term dizziness and cold limbs, with lower back and knee weakness, frequent nighttime urination, pale complexion, fatigue, and poor memory, with a pale tongue, white moist coating, and a slow, weak pulse, can Shenqi Wan improve symptoms? | True | 3 |
| 广泛性焦虑障碍 | Generalized Anxiety Disorder | 是否可选择百会、神门、内关、三阴交、印堂、神庭作为治疗广泛性焦虑障碍的穴位？ | Can the points Baihui, Shenmen, Neiguan, Sanyinjiao, Yintang, and Shenting be used to treat generalized anxiety disorder? | True | 1 |
| 广泛性焦虑障碍 | Generalized Anxiety Disorder | 是否可选择乌灵胶囊(乌灵菌粉、淫羊藿、大枣、干姜、甘草、维生素B1)或枣仁安神胶囊(由炒酸枣仁、丹参、醋五味子组成)来缓解广泛性焦虑障碍伴有的各种睡眠问题？ | Can Wuling Capsules (containing Wuling Mushroom powder, Epimedium, Jujube, Dry Ginger, Licorice, and Vitamin B1) or Zao Ren Anshen Capsules (containing prepared sour jujube seed, Salvia, and Schisandra) be used to alleviate sleep problems associated with generalized anxiety disorder? | True | 2 |
| 广泛性焦虑障碍 | Generalized Anxiety Disorder | 是否可选择百乐眠胶囊(由百合、刺五加、首乌藤、合欢花、珍珠母、石膏、酸枣仁、茯苓、远志、玄参、地黄、麦冬、五味子、灯芯草、丹参组成)或舒眠胶囊(由酸枣仁(炒)、柴胡(酒炒)、白芍(炒)​、合欢花、合欢皮、僵蚕、蝉蜕、灯心草组成)来缓解广泛性焦虑障碍伴有的各种睡眠问题？ | Can Bailemian Capsules (containing Lily, Siberian Ginseng, Polygonum multiflorum, He Huan Hua, Pearl Shell, Gypsum, Sour Jujube Seed, Poria, Polygala, Scrophularia, Rehmannia, Ophiopogon, Schisandra, Lamp Grass, and Salvia) or Shumian Capsules (containing prepared sour jujube seed, Atractylodes, White Peony, He Huan Hua, He Huan Pi, Jang-cicada, Cicada Slough, Lamp Grass) be used to alleviate sleep problems associated with generalized anxiety disorder? | True | 2 |
| 广泛性焦虑障碍 | Generalized Anxiety Disorder | 是否可选择参松养心胶囊(由人参、麦冬、山茱萸、丹参、酸枣仁(炒)、桑寄生、赤芍、土鳖虫、甘松、黄连、南五味子、龙骨组成)来缓解广泛性焦虑障碍伴有的各种睡眠问题？ | Can Shengsong Yangxin Capsules (containing Ginseng, Ophiopogon, Cornus, Salvia, Prepared Sour Jujube Seed, Mulberry, Red Peony, Ground Beetle, Licorice, Coptis, Schisandra, and Dragon Bone) be used to alleviate sleep problems associated with generalized anxiety disorder? | True | 2 |
| 抑郁症 | Depression | 患者近期因工作竞争压力增大，感到情绪持续低落，经常感到胸闷，需要频繁叹息以缓解不适。伴有失眠多梦、头晕耳鸣、口苦咽干、胁肋胀痛、食欲减退等症状。舌质红，舌边尖红，苔薄黄，脉弦数。是否可用逍遥丸提高抗抑郁疗效？ | A patient recently experiencing increased work-related stress feels persistently down, often experiencing chest tightness and needing to sigh frequently for relief, with symptoms including insomnia, dizziness, tinnitus, bitter mouth, dry throat, rib pain, loss of appetite, and a red tongue with a thin yellow coating and a wiry, rapid pulse. Can Xiao Yao Wan improve the antidepressant effect? | False | 3 |
| 抑郁症 | Depression | 患者近半年来因工作压力增大，出现情绪低落，对日常活动兴趣减退，伴有胸闷、胁痛，食欲下降，体重减轻，大便溏泄等症状。舌质淡，舌体胖大，边有齿痕，苔白腻，脉弦细.是否可用归脾汤提高抗抑郁疗效？ | A patient experiencing increased work pressure over the past six months has become depressed, showing a loss of interest in daily activities, with chest tightness, rib pain, loss of appetite, weight loss, and loose stools. The tongue is pale and swollen with teeth marks, the coating is white and greasy, and the pulse is wiry and thin. Can Guipi Decoction improve the antidepressant effect? | False | 3 |
| 抑郁症 | Depression | 患者近三个月来因家庭和工作的压力，情绪波动较大，容易发怒，夜间难以入睡，即使入睡也多梦易醒，伴有头痛、口苦、目赤等症状。舌质红，舌苔黄，舌边尖红，脉象弦数。是否可用龙胆泻肝汤或逍遥丸改善症状？ | A patient has experienced significant emotional fluctuations over the past three months due to family and work stress, with symptoms including irritability, insomnia with vivid dreams, and headaches, along with a red tongue, yellow coating, red edges, and a wiry, rapid pulse. Can Longdan Xiegan Tang or Xiao Yao Wan improve symptoms? | True | 3 |
| 抑郁症 | Depression | 患者因长期工作压力和家庭负担，情绪低落，对事物失去兴趣，疲惫无力，食欲不振，失眠。伴随头晕、心悸、健忘、面色无华、大便溏泄。舌质淡，舌体胖大，边有齿痕，苔薄白，脉弦细。是否可用柴胡疏肝散或解郁丸提高抗抑郁疗效？ | A patient with long-term work stress and family burdens has become depressed, losing interest in activities, feeling exhausted, and has poor appetite, insomnia, dizziness, palpitations, forgetfulness, a dull complexion, and loose stools. The tongue is pale, swollen with teeth marks, white coating, and a thin, wiry pulse. Can Chaihu Shugan San or Jiedu Wan improve the antidepressant effect? | False | 3 |
| 抑郁症 | Depression | 患者近两年来因工作压力和家庭关系紧张，逐渐出现情绪低落，同时伴有腰膝酸软、头晕耳鸣、记忆力减退等症状。舌质淡，舌体胖大有齿痕，舌苔薄白。是否可用柴胡疏肝散改善症状？ | A patient who has experienced emotional distress for the past two years due to work pressure and family issues has become depressed, with symptoms including back and knee weakness, dizziness, tinnitus, and reduced memory. The tongue is pale with teeth marks, and the coating is thin and white. Can Chaihu Shugan San improve symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 抑郁症 | Depression | 患者自述三个月前家庭出现矛盾，情绪逐渐变得低落。胸闷，需要不时叹息以缓解。头晕，晚上难以入睡，多梦易醒。食欲下降，体重有所减轻。舌质：淡红，舌苔：白腻中间较厚。是否可用越鞠丸(由醋香附、川芎、炒栀子、苍术(炒)、六神曲(炒)组成)、除烦解郁胶囊(栀子、姜厚朴、姜半夏、连翘、茯苓、紫苏梗、枳壳、甘草)改善症状？ | A patient reports family conflict starting three months ago, leading to emotional depression, chest tightness, frequent sighing, dizziness, insomnia with dreams, poor appetite, and weight loss. The tongue is pale red with thick white greasy coating in the middle. Can Yueju Wan (containing Cyperus, Chuanxiong, Fried Gardenia, Atractylodes, and Six Gods) or Chufan Jiedu Capsules (containing Gardenia, Thick Atractylodes, Half-Summer, Forsythia, Poria, Purple Perilla, Tangerine Peel, Licorice) improve symptoms? | True | 3 |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 患者2个月前无明显诱因下出现面部蝶形红斑，红斑在日光暴露后加重。同时伴有双手指关节和膝关节疼痛，疼痛呈游走性，时轻时重，伴有低热，舌质黯红，舌尖有红点，舌苔薄黄，脉象细数，左脉弦滑，右脉略沉。是否可服用当归补血汤改善症状？ | A patient with facial butterfly rash and joint pain began two months ago without clear cause, with symptoms worsening after sun exposure. The pain is migratory and accompanied by low fever, a dark red tongue, red spots on the tip, yellow coating, fine rapid pulse, and a slightly submerged pulse on the left side. Can Danggui Buxue Decoction improve symptoms? | False | 3 |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 患者3个月前开始出现不明原因的低热，体温多在37.3-38.0℃之间，午后为甚，伴有手足心热，夜间潮热盗汗，口干咽燥，偶有关节疼痛，舌红少津，苔薄黄，脉细数，右脉尤显。是否可以用白虎加桂枝汤加减进行治疗？ | A patient started having undiagnosed low fever three months ago, with temperatures ranging from 37.3-38.0°C, peaking in the afternoon. The patient also experiences hot palms, night sweats, dry mouth, occasional joint pain, a red tongue with little moisture, thin yellow coating, and a fine, rapid pulse. Can Baihu Jia Guizhi Tang be used for treatment? | False | 3 |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 患者近半年来反复出现不规则低热，体温多在37.3-38.0℃，面部有蝶形红斑，日晒后加重。伴有口干、咽痛、夜间出汗、手足心热等症状。舌红少苔，舌体瘦薄。脉细数，左脉弦数，右脉虚数。是否可用白虎加桂枝汤加减进行治疗？ | A patient has experienced recurrent irregular low fevers over the past six months, with temperatures ranging from 37.3-38.0°C and facial butterfly rash worsening after sun exposure. Symptoms include dry mouth, sore throat, night sweats, and hot palms. The tongue is red with little coating, and the pulse is fine, wiry, and rapid. Can Baihu Jia Guizhi Tang be used for treatment? | False | 3 |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 系统性红斑狼疮热毒炽盛证患者是否可以用犀角地黄汤加减缓解症状？ | Can Xijiao Dihuang Tang (with modifications) be used for symptoms of heat and toxicity in systemic lupus erythematosus patients? | True | 2 |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 系统性红斑狼疮携凌心证证患者是否可以用苓桂术甘汤(茯苓、桂枝、白术、甘草)加减缓解症状？ | Can Ling Gui Zhu Gan Decoction (Poria, Cinnamon Twig, Atractylodes, Licorice) with modifications alleviate symptoms in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus and cold heart syndrome? | True | 2 |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 系统性红斑狼疮痰热郁肺证患者是否可以用犀角地黄汤加减进行治疗？ | Can Xixiaodi Huang Decoction with modifications treat patients with systemic lupus erythematosus and phlegm-heat obstructing the lungs syndrome? | False | 2 |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 患者近半年来工作压力大，情绪波动明显，随后出现胁肋部间歇性疼痛，疼痛在情绪不佳时加重。同时，面部和手部出现不规则红斑，日晒后加重。月经不规律，经前乳房胀痛，经血中有血块。舌质紫黯有瘀点，舌苔薄白。脉弦涩，左侧脉象尤显。是否可用四逆散加减进行治疗？ | Can Sini San with modifications treat a patient who has intermittent pain in the hypochondriac region due to high work stress and significant emotional fluctuations? | True | 3 |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 患者近一年来感畏寒，四肢不温，腰膝酸软，易疲乏，面部有轻度红斑，无明显光敏感，时有腹胀、纳差，大便溏泄。舌淡胖，苔白润。脉沉迟无力。是否可用四逆散进行治疗？ | Can Sini San treat a patient who has been feeling cold, with cold limbs, for the past year? | False | 3 |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 患者1年前开始出现面部蝶形红斑，无明显诱因，红斑时隐时现，伴有关节疼痛，疼痛游走不定，时有头晕、胸闷，偶有咳嗽，咳痰色白粘稠。舌质淡，苔白腻。脉滑。是否可以用犀角地黄汤加减进行治疗？ | Can Xixiaodi Huang Decoction with modifications treat a patient who developed a butterfly-shaped rash on the face a year ago? | False | 3 |
| 系统性红斑狼疮 | Systemic Lupus Erythematosus | 系统性红斑狼疮患者为维持治疗长期使用小剂量糖皮质激素，是否可联合使用六味地黄丸、知柏地黄丸改善症状？ | Can Liu Wei Di Huang Wan and Zhi Bai Di Huang Wan be used in combination to improve symptoms in systemic lupus erythematosus patients who have been on long-term low-dose glucocorticoid maintenance therapy? | True | 2 |
| 卵巢癌 | Advanced Epithelial Ovarian Cancer | 卵巢癌术后切口难愈合患者，是否可以考虑外用大黄芒硝、龙血竭胶囊(由龙血竭、三七、冰片组成)？ | Can the use of external Da Huang Mang Xiao and Long Xue Jie capsules be considered for a patient with poor wound healing after ovarian cancer surgery? | True | 2 |
| 卵巢癌 | Advanced Epithelial Ovarian Cancer | 使用四君子汤合七宝美髯丹(由制何首乌、当归、补骨脂(黑芝麻炒)、枸杞子(酒蒸)、菟丝子(炒)、茯苓、牛膝(酒蒸)组成)加减是否可防治卵巢癌化疗脱发? | Can Si Jun Zi Tang combined with Qi Bao Mei Ran Dan with modifications prevent or treat hair loss from ovarian cancer chemotherapy? | True | 2 |
| 卵巢癌 | Advanced Epithelial Ovarian Cancer | 对于卵巢癌合并焦虑患者，是否可按压耳穴神门、心、交感、肝、皮质下、内分泌、脾、肾、三焦缓解症状？ | Can pressing the ear points Shenmen, Heart, Sympathetic, Liver, Subcortical, Endocrine, Spleen, Kidney, and Sanjiao alleviate symptoms of anxiety in ovarian cancer patients? | True | 1 |
| 慢性肾衰竭 | Chonic Kidney Disease | 中药内服联合保留灌肠是否可治疗慢性肾脏病？ | Can combined oral Chinese medicine and retention enema therapy treat chronic kidney disease? | True | 1 |
| 子宫内膜异位症 | Endometriosis | 气滞血瘀证患者服用膈下逐瘀汤或血府逐瘀汤是否可以改善子宫内膜异位症相关月经异常？ | Can Gexia Zhi Yu Decoction or Xuefu Zhi Yu Decoction improve menstrual abnormalities related to endometriosis in patients with qi stagnation and blood stasis syndrome? | True | 2 |
| 子宫内膜异位症 | Endometriosis | 患者近半年来月经期间小腹疼痛加重，疼痛感冷痛拒按，月经量少，色暗淡，有血块。面色苍白，畏寒，四肢不温。舌质紫暗，舌体胖大，舌下静脉曲张，脉象沉迟。是否可用苍附导痰丸(苍术、香附、陈皮、南星、枳壳、半夏、川芎、白茯以及神曲)加三棱、莪术进行治疗？ | Can Cangfu Daotan Wan (Atractylodes, Cyperus, Tangerine Peel, Notopterygium, Angelica, Ligusticum, Szechwan Lovage, and Rhizoma Pinellia) with modifications, including San Leng and E Zhu, treat a patient who has worsened lower abdominal pain and menstrual abnormalities related to endometriosis? | False | 3 |
| 子宫内膜异位症 | Endometriosis | 气虚血瘀证患者服用血府逐瘀汤加党参、黄芪是否可以改善子宫内膜异位症相关月经异常？ | Can Xuefu Zhi Yu Decoction with modifications improve menstrual abnormalities related to endometriosis in patients with qi deficiency and blood stasis syndrome? | True | 2 |
| 子宫内膜异位症 | Endometriosis | 患者自述过去两年痛经逐渐加重，痛感在小腹两侧，痛有定处，按之痛甚。伴有腰膝酸软，头晕耳鸣，夜尿频多，性欲减退。舌质淡，舌体胖大边有齿痕，舌下静脉曲张，舌苔薄白。脉象沉细无力。是否可通过六味地黄丸改善症状？ | Can Liu Wei Di Huang Wan improve symptoms in a patient who has had increasing dysmenorrhea, with fixed pain on both sides of the lower abdomen, and also experiences dizziness, tinnitus, night urination frequency, and decreased libido? | False | 3 |
| 子宫内膜异位症 | Endometriosis | 患者近一年来经期小腹疼痛，痛感固定不移，疼痛时间较长，伴有胸闷，恶心，月经量少，色暗，有血块。舌质紫暗，舌苔白腻，脉象滑。服用血府逐瘀汤加党参、黄芪是否可以改善症状？ | Can Xuefu Zhi Yu Decoction with modifications improve the symptoms of fixed abdominal pain during menstruation and associated chest tightness, nausea, and menstrual irregularities with dark-colored blood and blood clots? | False | 3 |
| 子宫内膜异位症 | Endometriosis | 健脾类中药联合西医治疗是否可治疗儿童功能性消化不良餐后不适综合征？ | Can Chinese herbal medicine for tonifying the spleen, combined with Western treatment, help treat functional dyspepsia and post-meal discomfort syndrome in children? | True | 2 |
| 卵巢早衰 | Premature Ovarian Failure | 左归丸是否可缓解卵巢早衰激素治疗时肾阴虚证的潮热盗汗？ | Can Left Kidney Pill (Zuo Gui Wan) alleviate hot flashes and night sweats in patients with ovarian insufficiency during hormone replacement therapy for kidney yin deficiency syndrome? | True | 2 |
| 卵巢早衰 | Premature Ovarian Failure | 患者1年前开始出现月经不规律，逐渐发展至闭经。伴有潮热、盗汗、情绪易怒、失眠、咽干口燥、腰膝酸软、带下量多等症状。舌红少苔，伴有裂纹，脉细数。是否可用右归丸缓解症状？ | Can Right Kidney Pill (You Gui Wan) alleviate hot flashes and night sweats in patients with ovarian insufficiency during hormone replacement therapy for kidney yang deficiency syndrome? | False | 3 |
| 卵巢早衰 | Premature Ovarian Failure | 坤泰胶囊(熟地黄、黄连、白芍、黄芩、阿胶、茯苓)是否可缓解卵巢早衰激素治疗时肾虚肝郁证的潮热盗汗？ | Can Kuntai Capsule (prepared Rehmannia, Coptis, White Peony, Scutellaria, Angelica, Poria) relieve hot flashes and night sweats in patients with ovarian insufficiency during hormone replacement therapy for liver qi stagnation and kidney deficiency syndrome? | False | 2 |
| 卵巢早衰 | Premature Ovarian Failure | 右归丸是否可缓解卵巢早衰激素治疗时肾阳虚证的潮热盗汗？ | Can Right Kidney Decoction (You Gui Tang) alleviate hot flashes and night sweats in patients with ovarian insufficiency during hormone replacement therapy for kidney yang deficiency syndrome? | True | 2 |
| 急性胰腺炎 | Acute Pancreatitis | 大承气汤、清胰汤、大柴胡汤是否可改善患者腹痛腹胀？ | Can Da Cheng Qi Decoction, Qingyi Decoction, or Da Chai Hu Decoction improve symptoms of abdominal pain and bloating? | True | 2 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 针对胃癌化疗胃失和降证患者，是否可使用橘皮竹茹汤或合旋覆代赭汤加减协同胃癌化疗减轻胃肠道反应？ | Can Tangerine Peel Bamboo Shavings Decoction or combined with Xuanfu Dai Zhe Decoction with modifications alleviate gastrointestinal reactions in gastric cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy for stomach qi deficiency and downward movement syndrome? | True | 2 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 针对胃癌化疗脾虚湿盛证患者，是否可使用归芍六君子汤协同胃癌化疗减轻胃肠道反应？ | Can Gui Shao Liu Junzi Decoction alleviate gastrointestinal reactions in gastric cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy for spleen deficiency with dampness accumulation syndrome? | False | 2 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 针对胃癌化疗肝脾两伤证患者，是否可使用橘皮竹茹汤或合旋覆代赭汤加减协同胃癌化疗减轻胃肠道反应？ | Can Tangerine Peel Bamboo Shavings Decoction or combined with Xuanfu Dai Zhe Decoction with modifications alleviate gastrointestinal reactions in gastric cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy for liver and spleen injury syndrome? | False | 2 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 患者胃癌确诊后化疗期间，出现胃脘部刺痛，夜间明显，伴有恶心、食欲减退。舌质淡红胖大，苔白腻，边有瘀斑，脉沉弦缓。是否可使用黄芪桂枝五物汤加减协同胃癌化疗减轻胃肠道反应？ | Can Huangqi Guizhi Wuwu Decoction with modifications alleviate gastrointestinal reactions in gastric cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy who have abdominal pain and discomfort with nausea and reduced appetite? | False | 3 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 针对胃癌化疗患者，是否可使用茯苓多糖口服液(茯苓、白术(炒)、甘草、山药、莲子肉等)、槐耳颗粒(槐耳菌质)、参苓白术丸(人参、茯苓、白术(麸炒)、山药、白扁豆(炒)、莲子、薏苡仁(炒)、砂仁、桔梗、甘草)协同胃癌化疗减轻胃肠道反应？ | Can Reishi Mushroom Polysaccharide Oral Liquid (Poria, Atractylodes, Licorice, Yam, Lotus Seed, etc.), Sophorae Ear Granules (Sophorae root), or Ren Shen Ping Wei San (Ginseng, Poria, Atractylodes, Licorice, etc.) alleviate gastrointestinal reactions during chemotherapy for gastric cancer? | True | 2 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 胃癌患者放疗过程中出现了口干、咽痛、食欲不振、大便干结等症状，舌质红绛，苔少，脉细数。是否可用沙参麦冬汤合竹叶石膏汤加减缓解症状？ | Can Sha Shen Mai Dong Decoction combined with Bamboo Leaves Gypsum Decoction with modifications relieve symptoms of dryness and pain in the mouth and throat, reduced appetite, and constipation in gastric cancer patients undergoing radiotherapy? | True | 3 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 患者确诊胃癌后接受放疗，现出现疲倦乏力、口干不多饮、手足心热、夜间盗汗，大便干结等症状。舌质淡红，苔少，脉细弱。是否可用青蒿鳖甲汤加减改善症状？ | Can Qinghao Bie Jia Decoction with modifications alleviate symptoms of fatigue, dry mouth, less thirst, hot flashes, night sweats, and dry stool in a patient undergoing radiotherapy for gastric cancer? | False | 3 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 人参养荣汤加减是否可用于缓解气血两虚证中晚期胃癌合并癌因性疲乏？ | Can Ren Shen Yang Rong Decoction with modifications be used to alleviate fatigue and improve the energy levels of patients with gastric cancer in mid-to-late stages with concurrent cancer-related fatigue due to deficiency of both qi and blood? | True | 2 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 金匮肾气丸是否可用于缓解肝肾阴虚证中晚期胃癌合并癌因性疲乏？ | Can Jin Gui Shen Qi Wan be used to alleviate fatigue and weakness in mid-to-late stage gastric cancer patients with concurrent cancer-related fatigue and liver-kidney yin deficiency syndrome? | False | 2 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 右归饮是否可用于缓解脾肾阳虚证中晚期胃癌合并癌因性疲乏？ | Can Right Kidney Decoction be used to alleviate fatigue and weakness in mid-to-late stage gastric cancer patients with concurrent cancer-related fatigue and spleen-kidney yang deficiency syndrome? | True | 2 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 柴胡疏肝散加减是否可用于缓解肝脾不调证中晚期胃癌合并癌因性疲乏？ | Can Chai Hu Shu Gan San with modifications be used to alleviate fatigue and weakness in mid-to-late stage gastric cancer patients with concurrent cancer-related fatigue and liver-spleen disharmony syndrome? | False | 2 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 晚期肺癌患者，近1周来每日午后低热，体温波动在37.5-38.0°C，伴疲倦乏力、气短懒言、自汗、食欲减退等症状。舌质淡，苔薄白，脉细数无力。是否可用补中益气汤加减改善症状？ | Can Buzhong Yiqi Decoction with modifications improve symptoms of low-grade fever, fatigue, shortness of breath, and loss of appetite in a patient with late-stage lung cancer with cancer-related fatigue? | True | 3 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 胃癌术后2年，化疗后，放疗中，近1个月来每日下午潮热，夜间盗汗，伴有五心烦热。舌质红，少苔，舌体干燥，脉细数。是否可用黄连温胆汤加减缓解症状？ | Can Huanglian Wenban Decoction with modifications relieve symptoms of afternoon tidal fever, night sweats, and five-center heat in a patient who has undergone gastric cancer surgery, chemotherapy, and radiotherapy? | False | 3 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 患者胃癌术后化疗后，近2个月来反复出现午后低热，伴有情绪烦躁、胁痛、胸闷、太息等症状。舌质淡红，苔薄白，脉弦。是否可用青蒿鳖甲汤加减缓解症状？ | Can Qinghao Bie Jia Decoction with modifications alleviate symptoms of afternoon fever, irritability, rib pain, chest tightness, and sighing in a gastric cancer patient post-surgery and chemotherapy? | False | 3 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 患者胃癌术后化疗后，近2个月来反复出现午后低热，伴有咳嗽、咳痰，痰色白而粘，不易咳出，同时感胸闷、腹胀、食欲减退。舌质淡，苔白腻，脉滑。是否可用丹栀逍遥散加减进行治疗？ | Can Qinghao Bie Jia Decoction with modifications alleviate symptoms of afternoon fever, coughing, and sticky white sputum in a gastric cancer patient post-surgery and chemotherapy? | False | 3 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 补中益气丸或小柴胡颗粒是否可显著缓解癌性发热？ | Can Dan Zhi Xie Yao San with modifications be used to alleviate cancer-related pain in a gastric cancer patient post-surgery and chemotherapy? | True | 2 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 黄芪建中汤加减是否可缓解中虚胃寒证癌痛？ | Can Buzhong Yiqi Decoction or Xiao Chai Hu Granules significantly alleviate cancer-related fever and improve comfort in gastric cancer patients? | True | 2 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 患者胃癌术后1年，化疗后，近3个月来上腹部疼痛加重，伴有胸闷、恶心、呕吐痰涎、食欲减退，大便粘滞不爽。舌质淡，苔白腻，脉滑。是否可用黄芪建中汤加减改善症状？ | Can Huangqi Jian Zhong Decoction with modifications alleviate gastric cancer pain associated with deficiency of the middle and cold in the stomach? | False | 3 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 失笑散合桃红四物汤加减是否可缓解瘀血内阻证癌痛？ | Can Shixiao San combined with Taohong Siwu Decoction with modifications be used to alleviate cancer pain due to blood stasis in gastric cancer? | True | 2 |
| 胃癌 | Gastric Carcinoma | 华蟾素胶囊(华蟾蜍皮提取物)、西黄丸(牛黄、醋乳香、人工麝香、醋没药)、复方斑蝥胶囊(斑蝥、刺五加、莪术、熊胆粉、人参、三棱、山茱萸、甘草、黄芪、半枝莲、女贞子)是否可缓解癌痛？ | Can Huashan Capsule (toad venom extract), Xihuang Pills (ox gallstone, vinegar frankincense, artificial musk, vinegar myrrh), or Fufang Banmao Capsules (Cicada, Eleutherococcus, Curcuma, Bear Gall, Ginseng, San Leng, Cornus, Glycyrrhiza, Huang Qi, Buzhong Yiqi) alleviate cancer pain? | True | 2 |

**Table 4. Performance of LLMs on discrimination of syndrome pattern.**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **LLMs** | **No. of Answers†** | **True Positive (No.)** | **True Negative (No.)** | **False Negative**  **(No.)** | **False Positive‡**  **(No.)** | **Accuracy (%)** | **Sensitivity**  **(%)** | **Specificity**  **(%)** | **Precision** | **F1 Score** |
| *Prompt 1: Which syndrome patterns would be discriminated in (NAME OF DISEASE)?*  *(NAME OF DISEASE)*的中医辨证类型是什么? | | | | | | | | | | |
| GPT-4 | 833 | 195 | 458 | 137 | 43 | 23.41 | 58.73 | 91.42 | 0.82 | 0.68 |
| Llama3 | 829 | 134 | 502 | 160 | 33 | 16.16 | 45.58 | 93.83 | 0.80 | 0.58 |
| Kimi | 828 | 409 | 226 | 157 | 36 | 49.40 | 72.26 | 86.26 | 0.92 | 0.81 |
| WenXiaoYan | 841 | 344 | 323 | 128 | 46 | 40.90 | 72.88 | 87.53 | 0.88 | 0.80 |
| Qwen2.0 | 834 | 264 | 375 | 156 | 39 | 31.65 | 62.86 | 90.58 | 0.87 | 0.73 |
| Qwen2.5 | 821 | 380 | 263 | 147 | 31 | 46.29 | 72.11 | 89.46 | 0.92 | 0.81 |
| *Prompt 2: What are the syndrome patterns of (NAME OF DISEASE)?*  *(NAME OF DISEASE)*的中医证候分型是什么? | | | | | | | | | | |
| GPT-4 | Identical results to that of Prompt 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Llama3 |
| Kimi |
| WenXiaoYan | 834 | 363 | 322 | 105 | 44 | 43.53 | 77.56 | 87.98 | 0.89 | 0.83 |
| Qwen2.0 | 820 | 257 | 380 | 152 | 31 | 31.34 | 62.84 | 92.46 | 0.89 | 0.74 |
| Qwen2.5 | 824 | 344 | 274 | 173 | 33 | 41.75 | 66.54 | 89.25 | 0.91 | 0.77 |

**Table 5. Performance of LLMs and experts on treatment in TCM.**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **LLMs** | **True Positive (No.)** | **True Negative (No.)** | **False Negative (No.)** | **False Positive (No.)** | **Accuracy (%)** | **Specificity (%)** | **95%CI Specificity** | **Sensitivity (%)** | **95%CI Sensitivity** | **ROC AUC**  **(95%CI)** | **Precision** | **F1 Score** |
| *All Questions (No.=156, No. of true case=89, No. of false case=67)* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GPT-4 | 83 | 31 | 6 | 36 | 73.08 | 46.27 | 34.00-58.88 | 93.26 | 85.90-97.49 | 0.70(0.62, 0.77) | 0.70 | 0.80 |
| Llama3 | 42 | 47 | 47 | 20 | 57.05 | 70.15 | 57.73-80.72 | 47.19 | 36.51-58.06 | 0.59(0.51, 0.67) | 0.68 | 0.56 |
| Kimi | 87 | 14 | 2 | 53 | 64.74 | 20.90 | 11.92-32.57 | 97.75 | 92.12-99.73 | 0.59(0.51, 0.67) | 0.62 | 0.76 |
| WenXiaoYan | 87 | 27 | 2 | 40 | 73.08 | 40.30 | 28.49-53.00 | 97.75 | 92.12-99.73 | 0.69(0.61, 0.76) | 0.69 | 0.81 |
| Qwen2.0 | 77 | 30 | 12 | 37 | 68.59 | 44.78 | 32.60-57.42 | 86.52 | 77.63-92.83 | 0.66(0.57, 0.73) | 0.68 | 0.76 |
| Qwen2.5 | 72 | 42 | 17 | 25 | 73.08 | 62.69 | 50.01-74.20 | 80.90 | 71.19-88.46 | 0.72(0.64, 0.79) | 0.74 | 0.77 |
| Expert 1 | 89 | 48 | 0 | 19 | 87.82 | 71.64 | 59.31-81.99 | 100.00 | 95.94-100.00 | 0.86(0.79, 0.91) | 0.82 | 0.90 |
| Expert 2 | 85 | 33 | 4 | 34 | 75.64 | 49.25 | 36.82-61.76 | 95.51 | 88.89-98.76 | 0.72(0.65, 0.79) | 0.71 | 0.82 |
| Expert 3 | 89 | 34 | 0 | 33 | 78.85 | 50.75 | 38.24-63.18 | 100.00 | 95.94-100.00 | 0.75(0.68, 0.82) | 0.73 | 0.84 |
| Expert 4 | 87 | 51 | 2 | 16 | 88.46 | 76.12 | 64.14-85.69 | 97.75 | 92.12-99.73 | 0.87(0.81, 0.92) | 0.84 | 0.91 |
| Expert 5 | 84 | 48 | 5 | 19 | 84.62 | 71.64 | 59.31-81.99 | 94.38 | 87.37-98.15 | 0.83(0.76, 0.88) | 0.82 | 0.88 |
| Expert 6 | 81 | 47 | 8 | 20 | 82.05 | 70.15 | 57.73-80.72 | 91.01 | 83.05-96.04 | 0.81(0.74, 0.87) | 0.80 | 0.85 |
| *Non-pharmacological treatment (No.=23, No. of true case=21, No. of false case=2)* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GPT-4 | 21 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 95.65 | 50.00 | / | 100.00 | / | 0.75(0.52, 0.90) | 0.95 | 0.98 |
| Llama3 | 13 | 2 | 8 | 0 | 65.22 | 100.00 | / | 61.90 | / | 0.81(0.61, 0.95) | 1.00 | 0.76 |
| Kimi | 21 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 91.30 | 0.00 | / | 100.00 | / | / | 0.91 | 0.95 |
| WenXiaoYan | 21 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 95.65 | 50.00 | / | 100.00 | / | 0.75(0.52, 0.90) | 0.95 | 0.98 |
| Qwen2.0 | 20 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 91.30 | 50.00 | / | 95.24 | / | 0.73(0.52, 0.90) | 0.95 | 0.95 |
| Qwen2.5 | 18 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 82.61 | 50.00 | / | 85.71 | / | 0.68(0.47, 0.87) | 0.95 | 0.90 |
| Expert 1 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 91.30 | 0.00 | / | 100.00 | / | / | 0.91 | 0.95 |
| Expert 2 | 21 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 95.65 | 50.00 | / | 100.00 | / | 0.75(0.52, 0.90) | 0.95 | 0.98 |
| Expert 3 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 91.30 | 0.00 | / | 100.00 | / | / | 0.91 | 0.95 |
| Expert 4 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 91.30 | 0.00 | / | 100.00 | / | / | 0.91 | 0.95 |
| Expert 5 | 21 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 95.65 | 50.00 | / | 100.00 | / | 0.75(0.52, 0.90) | 0.95 | 0.98 |
| Expert 6 | 21 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 95.65 | 50.00 | / | 100.00 | / | 0.75(0.52, 0.90) | 0.95 | 0.98 |
| *Pharmacological Treatment (No.=63, No. of true case=44, No. of false case=19)* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GPT-4 | 42 | 7 | 2 | 12 | 77.78 | 36.84 | 16.29-61.64 | 95.45 | 84.53-99.44 | 0.66(0.54, 0.78) | 0.78 | 0.86 |
| Llama3 | 18 | 13 | 26 | 6 | 49.21 | 68.42 | 43.45-87.42 | 40.91 | 26.34-56.75 | 0.55(0.41, 0.67) | 0.75 | 0.53 |
| Kimi | 42 | 3 | 2 | 16 | 71.43 | 15.79 | 3.38-39.58 | 95.45 | 84.53-99.44 | 0.56(0.42, 0.68) | 0.72 | 0.82 |
| WenXiaoYan | 42 | 7 | 2 | 12 | 77.78 | 36.84 | 16.29-61.64 | 95.45 | 84.53-99.44 | 0.66(0.54, 0.78) | 0.78 | 0.86 |
| Qwen2.0 | 34 | 6 | 10 | 13 | 63.49 | 31.58 | 12.58-56.55 | 77.27 | 62.16-88.53 | 0.54(0.41, 0.67) | 0.72 | 0.75 |
| Qwen2.5 | 33 | 9 | 11 | 10 | 66.67 | 47.37 | 24.45-71.14 | 75.00 | 59.66-86.81 | 0.61(0.49, 0.74) | 0.77 | 0.76 |
| Expert 1 | 44 | 12 | 0 | 7 | 88.89 | 63.16 | 38.36-83.71 | 100.00 | 91.96-100.00 | 0.82(0.69, 0.90) | 0.86 | 0.93 |
| Expert 2 | 41 | 10 | 3 | 9 | 80.95 | 52.63 | 28.86-75.55 | 93.18 | 81.34-98.57 | 0.73(0.60, 0.83) | 0.82 | 0.87 |
| Expert 3 | 44 | 11 | 0 | 8 | 87.30 | 57.89 | 33.50-79.75 | 100.00 | 91.96-100.00 | 0.79(0.67, 0.89) | 0.85 | 0.92 |
| Expert 4 | 44 | 13 | 0 | 6 | 90.48 | 68.42 | 43.45-87.42 | 100.00 | 91.96-100.00 | 0.84(0.73, 0.92) | 0.88 | 0.94 |
| Expert 5 | 39 | 12 | 5 | 7 | 80.95 | 63.16 | 38.36-83.71 | 88.64 | 75.44-96.21 | 0.76(0.64, 0.86) | 0.85 | 0.87 |
| Expert 6 | 39 | 14 | 5 | 5 | 84.13 | 73.68 | 44.80-90.85 | 88.64 | 75.44-96.21 | 0.82(0.69, 0.90) | 0.89 | 0.89 |
| *Clinical Scenario Analysis (No.=70, No. of true case=24, No. of false case=46)* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GPT-4 | 20 | 23 | 4 | 23 | 61.43 | 50.00 | 34.90-65.10 | 83.33 | 84.53-99.44 | 0.67(0.55, 0.78) | 0.47 | 0.60 |
| Llama3 | 11 | 32 | 13 | 14 | 61.43 | 69.57 | 54.25-82.26 | 45.83 | 26.34-56.75 | 0.58(0.45, 0.69) | 0.44 | 0.45 |
| Kimi | 24 | 11 | 0 | 35 | 50.00 | 23.91 | 12.59-38.77 | 100.00 | 84.53-99.44 | 0.62(0.49, 0.73) | 0.41 | 0.58 |
| WenXiaoYan | 24 | 19 | 0 | 27 | 61.43 | 41.30 | 27.00-56.77 | 100.00 | 84.53-99.44 | 0.71(0.58, 0.80) | 0.47 | 0.64 |
| Qwen2.0 | 23 | 23 | 1 | 23 | 65.71 | 50.00 | 34.90-65.10 | 95.83 | 62.16-88.53 | 0.73(0.61, 0.83) | 0.50 | 0.66 |
| Qwen2.5 | 21 | 32 | 3 | 14 | 75.71 | 69.57 | 54.25-28.86 | 87.50 | 59.66-86.81 | 0.79(0.67, 0.87) | 0.60 | 0.71 |
| Expert 1 | 24 | 36 | 0 | 10 | 85.71 | 78.26 | 63.64-89.05 | 100.00 | 91.96-100.00 | 0.89(0.79, 0.95) | 0.71 | 0.83 |
| Expert 2 | 23 | 22 | 1 | 24 | 64.29 | 47.83 | 32.89-63.05 | 95.83 | 81.34-98.57 | 0.72(0.59, 0.82) | 0.49 | 0.65 |
| Expert 3 | 24 | 23 | 0 | 23 | 67.14 | 50.00 | 34.90-65.10 | 100.00 | 91.96-100.00 | 0.75(0.64, 0.85) | 0.51 | 0.68 |
| Expert 4 | 22 | 38 | 2 | 8 | 85.71 | 82.61 | 68.58-92.18 | 91.67 | 91.96-100.00 | 0.87(0.77, 0.94) | 0.73 | 0.81 |
| Expert 5 | 24 | 35 | 0 | 11 | 84.29 | 76.09 | 61.23-78.41 | 100.00 | 75.44-96.21 | 0.88(0.79, 0.95) | 0.69 | 0.81 |
| Expert 6 | 21 | 32 | 3 | 14 | 75.71 | 69.57 | 54.25-82.26 | 87.50 | 75.44-96.21 | 0.79(0.67, 0.87) | 0.60 | 0.71 |

**Table 6. Pairwise comparison of ROC AUC.**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Comparison | ***All Questions (No.=156)*** | ***Pharmacological Treatment (No.=63)*** | ***Clinical Scenario Analyses (No.=70)*** |
| ***P* value** | ***P* value** | ***P* value** |
| ChatGPT vs Llama3 | **0.024** | 0.229 | 0.228 |
| ChatGPT vs Kimi | **0.003** | 0.098 | 0.395 |
| ChatGPT vs WenXiaoYan | 0.835 | 1.000 | 0.461 |
| ChatGPT vs Qwen2.0 | 0.299 | **0.041** | 0.325 |
| ChatGPT vs Qwen2.5 | 0.575 | 0.431 | **0.041** |
| Llama3 vs Kimi | 0.880 | 0.891 | 0.528 |
| Llama3 vs WenXiaoYan | **0.033** | 0.229 | 0.061 |
| Llama3 vs Qwen2.0 | 0.177 | 0.979 | **0.036** |
| Llama3 vs Qwen2.5 | **0.009** | 0.500 | **0.004** |
| Kimi vs WenXiaoYan | **0.002** | 0.166 | **0.002** |
| Kimi vs Qwen2.0 | 0.081 | 0.853 | **0.014** |
| Kimi vs Qwen2.5 | **0.002** | 0.450 | **0.002** |
| WenXiaoYan vs Qwen2.0 | 0.313 | 0.080 | 0.571 |
| WenXiaoYan vs Qwen2.5 | 0.459 | 0.490 | 0.119 |
| Qwen2.0 vs Qwen2.5 | 0.073 | 0.267 | 0.313 |
| ChatGPT vs Experts' Average | **0.015** | 0.118 | **0.024** |
| Llama3 vs Experts' Average | **<0.0001** | **0.007** | **0.001** |
| Kimi vs Experts' Average | **<0.0001** | **0.002** | **<0.001** |
| WenXiaoYan vs Experts' Average | **0.006** | 0.118 | **0.039** |
| Qwen2 vs Experts' Average | **0.001** | **0.004** | 0.118 |
| Qwen2.5 vs Expert Average | 0.057 | **0.044** | 0.629 |